# I N D E X

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbot, Antonio, prisoner of war, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbot, Joel, seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations index to sources</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abigail, schooner, Captain Chadwick, in convoy of <em>Warren</em></td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acasta, H. B. M. S., Capt. Edward Fellows:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sally</em>, brig, captured by</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoken by <em>Warren</em></td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant of the Navy. See Turner, Thomas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active, Captain Haskins, convoyed by <em>Pickering</em></td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active, prize schooner. See <em>L'Active</em>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active, ship, Master Jonathan Holbrook:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captured by privateer <em>La Troisieme Ferrailleuse</em></td>
<td>319, 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recaptured by <em>Volunteer and Dispatch</em></td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acts of Congress:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriations for Navy</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorizing publication of these documents</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Better government of U. S. Navy, referred to</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defence of merchant vessels against French depredations</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Corps, fixing rank and pay</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibiting slave trade</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of Government to Washington</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvage in cases of recapture</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspending commercial intercourse with France</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adamant, H. B. M. S., Captain Hotham, anchored in Table Bay</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Hugh, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, John, President, U. S. A.:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>174, 363, 444–446, 564, 565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.</td>
<td>174, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High approbation of, conveyed to Captain Truxtun</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House for, at Washington, D. C.</td>
<td>28, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructions for completion of house for</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passport issued to U. S. S. <em>Portsmouth</em></td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanks of, conveyed to officers and crew of <em>Constellation</em></td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Reuben, boy, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Samuel G., terms of contract for cannon sent to</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, U. S. S., Capt. Richard V. Morris:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievements of</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Alphia</em>, schooner, recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchored in Bassaterre Roads</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Bassaterre Roads with convoy</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brig recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British letter of marque recaptured with assistance of <em>Inasurante</em></td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captures and recaptures by</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convoy duty</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruising to windward</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dose</em>, brig, captured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encounter with <em>John Bull</em>, British privateer</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>General Massena</em> captured by</td>
<td>258, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grinder recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Isabella</em>, schooner, recaptured by</td>
<td>258, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>La Fougueuse</em> captured by</td>
<td>103, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Le Gambeau</em> captured by</td>
<td>258, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>L'Heureuse Rencontre</em> captured by</td>
<td>258, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Nancy</em> recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Nonpareil</em> recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Guadeloupe station</td>
<td>227, 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders and instructions for</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia in company with..................................................</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priscilla recaptured by............................................................</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions shipped to, in Florida...............................................</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to....................................................................................</td>
<td>v, 159, 386, 526, 570, 571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renome captured by............................................................................</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailing qualities extolled by an officer of......................................</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schooner recaptured by.......................................................................</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Morris, Richard V., Capt...........................................................</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendemiare captured by.......................................................................</td>
<td>103, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zylphia, brig, recaptured by............................................................</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adelaide, French schooner: Captured by H. B. M. S. Pelican................</th>
<th>311</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide, French schooner: Protest by owner, against capture by Buckskin</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adlinton, Daniel, master of schooner Sally.........................................</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admirals in the Navy, rank of, should be established............................</td>
<td>287, 288, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advances should be made to destitute Americans only................................</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure, brig, Master Farell............................................................</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure, schooner, Captain Lillabridge, spoken by Warren..................</td>
<td>432, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affreec, Capt. John Warner, spoken by Warren......................................</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africaine, French frigate, arrived at Santo Domingo..............................</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agonora, Captain Blake, convoyed by Pickering.....................................</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahrens, John, seaman, Congress...........................................................</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algiers, commander in French Navy.....................................................</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akins, Matthew, seaman, Congress.......................................................</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm, H. B. M. S., in company with Constitution..................................</td>
<td>508, 509, 554, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldrich, Darius, seaman, Congress.....................................................</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert, brig, Capt. James Mansfield, chased by Borneo............................</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Captain Lombard, in convoy of Warren..................................</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Captain Perkins, convoyed by Pickering................................</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, landsman, brig Artel, killed.............................................</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Alexander, Jr., midshipman, Pinckney..................................</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeciras, Spain, brig Columbia condemned at.......................................</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algiers: Cannon desired by......................................................................</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Washington to take cargo to...................................................</td>
<td>507, 568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masts for...............................................................................................</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophia, brig, arrived with stores......................................................</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophia, brig, sailed with cargo..........................................................</td>
<td>136, 339, 483, 508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stores for..............................................................................................</td>
<td>76-81, 136, 339, 370, 483, 484, 508, 568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedes and Danes have yielded to demands of.......................................</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber for, shipped on Hero...................................................................</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Frigate loading with stores for................................................</td>
<td>483, 484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Mr., midshipman, Experiment, prize master on Anna....................</td>
<td>71, 75, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Gordon W.....................................................................................</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen James, 1st, ordinary seaman, Congress........................................</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, James, 2nd, ordinary seaman, Congress.......................................</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen and Howland. See Howland &amp; Allen.............................................</td>
<td>16, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aller, Peter, seaman, Congress...........................................................</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyn, Nathan, Capt., crew of, impressed.............................................</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyn &amp; Howland. See Howland &amp; Allen................................................</td>
<td>16, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almand, James, ordinary seaman, Congress............................................</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almiran, schooner, Captain White, under convoy of Norfolk....................</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphia, schooner, recaptured by Adams.................................................</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amelias, prize: Court decided no salvage due Constitution........................</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recaptured by Constitution from French privateer...................................</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America, Master Caleb Eddy.....................................................................</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America, Master Caleb Eddy, in company with Canton................................</td>
<td>408, 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American citizens in distress at Curacao..............................................</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amity, schooner, Master Shipley..........................................................</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amoriscoggin, brig. See Androscooggin................................................</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amory, [William], Lt., U. S. M. C. Constitution in cutting-out expedition at Porto Plata.................................</td>
<td>503-505, 509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphion, H. B. M. S., Captain Bennet: Captured a Spanish brig................</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officer from, visited Constellation......................................................</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX  589

Amphitheatre, prize to Experiment:  Page
  Armed and fitted out by Constitution   256, 259
  Arrived at Cape Francois               183, 184
  Case of, submitted to Captain Talbot  324
  Constitution accompanied by           349, 359, 369, 443,
                                           450, 451, 462, 464, 481, 485, 491, 499, 541, 543, 554, 566, 582, 583
  Ester, French privateer, captured by  495, 496
  Gordon, midshipman, sent on board in place of Lieutenant Porter  185
  Nymph, recaptured by                   496
  Orders and instructions for, from Constitution   263, 264
  Porter, David, Lt., put in command     263, 264
  References to                         v, 440, 458
  Signaled to join Constitution         412

Amphitrite.  See Amphitheatre.

Anchors:
  Chesapeake                             420
  Townsend's will not do for New York    397
  United States, proved defective        384

Anderson, Morris, prisoner of war, Congress   26

Anderson, John, seaman, Congress          19

Anderson, Mark, seaman, Congress          21

Andrews, Captain, Polly                   433

Andrews, Andrew, seaman, Congress         23

Androscoggin, brig:
  Capture of by French privateer L'Union  54
  Recapture of, by Enterprise              54, 137, 563

Angenorea, ship, Capt. Benjamin Hutchings, spoken by Warren  377

Ann, brig, recaptured by Merrimack.  See Anne.

Ann, Captain Brown, convoyed by Pickering  528

Ann, Captain Jeffrys, convoyed by Pickering  528

Ann, schooner.  See Anne, prize of Experiment.

Ann, sloop, Capt. Rheuben Barns, to load timber in Georgia  380

Anna, brig:
  Recaptured by Merrimack                        443, 563
  Salvage money                                     572, 573

Anna, schooner, Master Benjamin Dutton.  See Anne, prize to Experiment.

Anne, schooner, Capt. Benjamin Dutton:
  Captured by Experiment                         71, 75, 290
  Captured under American colors                 100
  Examined by Constitution                        92
  Interrogation of Captain Dutton                 95-99
  Libel suit dismissed                            216-218
  No Tribunal at Cape Francois for trial of      99, 100
  Opinion of Judge Rawle in case of              430, 431
  Sent into Cape Francois                        95

Ann Maria, chartered to take cargo to Tunis   507, 568

Anthony, Captain schooner Mary               382

Anthony, Israel Charles, Captain ship Mary, capture and escape   260-262

Anthony, Joseph, surgeon, Pinckney          344

Antilles, Lesser, map of, facing page        275

Antonio, Emanuel, seaman, Congress           19

Antonio, Joseph, seaman, Congress            23

Apollo, Captain Strout, spoken by Essex      499

Appleton, Thomas, U. S. Conul, Leghorn, correspondence with Wm.
  Eaton                                         406, 407

Appropriation recommended for purchase of timber  425, 426, 487, 488

Appropriation required for construction of ships  138-140

April, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Essex         35

Aquilon, H. B. M. S., Captain Boys, spoken by Warren  226

Archer, John, Lt., Chesapeake                253

Archives, Survey of Federal, New York, acknowledge to  v

Arden, James, informed no convoy to be sent to India  242

Armil, John, able seaman, Essex              35

Argus, brig, Master Colby, spoken by Warren   413

Ariel, Captain Griffith:
  In Leghorn waters                            214

  See Ariel, ship, Captain Coats.
Airel, ship, Captain Costa.       Page
Anchored in Table Bay.......................... 294
Bearing message from Captain Preble. 300, 324, 346
Captured by L'Egypue Conquise. 476-479
Decree of condemnation. 477-479
Diana and Two Betseys in company with. 476
Sailed for Philadelphia......................... 324

Armstead, Moses, American seaman:
Captured on board Betseys, killed prize crew. 524, 540
Description of.................................. 525
To be tried for murder in Porto Rico........... 524, 525

Armstrong, Elijah, seaman, Congress............ 22
Armstrong, James, private; U. S. M. C., Congress 25
Arnold, George, part owner of schooner Tabitha. 344
Arrogant, H. B. M. S., in company with Essex. 480, 499, 506

Arsenal at Harpers Ferry, site considered. 482
Arsenals, naval, not provided for by Congress... 58
Arsenals, War Department, will furnish powder to Navy 59

Artillery, flying, of Santo Domingo, is disbanded 184

Asbile, John, seaman, Congress................. 18

Ash, Wm., confined for attempted mutiny on Essex 506
Ashmead, Captain, ship India................... 40
Aspasia, Indiaman, fired salute at launching of President 405
Astor, John, muskets consigned to............... 457
Astraea, Captain Babson, convoyed by Pickering 528
Asty, Robert, left on captured vessel........... 484
Atalanta, prize, money due Delaware and Pickering from sale of 460, 461
Atkins, master of schooner Polly................ 116
Atkinson & Co., money transported for, by Insurgent 249, 300-302
Atlantic, brig, recaptured by John Adams. 341, 563
Atlantic, ship, Captain Waters, bound from Calcutta to Philadelphia 272

Attorney, U. S., for district of New York, instructed regarding prize Swift 246

Attorney General of the United States, Charles Lee:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy........... 270, 277
Reference to..................................... 85

Auditor of the Treasury. See Richard Harrison.

Augusta, U. S. S., Lt. Archibald McElroy:
Bearing messages for Captain Little.............. 256
Boston accompanied by.......................... 271
Constitution accompanied by..................... 82, 258, 553
Cruising off Jacmel................................ 336, 383
Has been ordered to assist Toussaint.............. 391
La Mutine chased by.............................. 111
Operating under Constitution..................... 337
Provisions sent to Captain Talbot under convoy of 82
References to........................................ 312, 376, 437
Sailing qualities of................................ 367
Supplies for Toussaint's forces at Jacmel........ 355

Aurora, brig, Master Corey, convoyed by Pinckney 134

Aurora, Captain Bartlett, in convoy of Warren 335

Aurora, prize schooner:
Randolph, Richard B., midshipman, prize master of 117, 118
Recaptured by Insurgent. 117, 118, 176, 563

Austri, brig, spoken by Warren................... 387

Babet, H. B. M. S., Minerva and other ships brought to by 364

Babson, captain of Astraea....................... 528

Babson, Isaac, quarter gunner, Congress......... 13

Bailey, Louis C., midshipman, Richmond:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy. 570
Prize master, schooner Chance... 570

Bally, David, seaman, Congress.................. 20
Bally, Robert, private, U. S. M. C., Congress 25

Bainbridge William, Master Comdt., U. S. S. Norfolk:
Circulars, etc., to be delivered to Lieutenant Calvert 513
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy. 466, 413
References to....................................... 154, 190-192, 235, 325, 381, 426

See Norfolk, U. S. S.
INDEX

591

Bainbridge William, Master Comdt. U. S. S. Norfolk—Continued Page
Slave traders boarded by Norfolk and General Pinckney 291
To be relieved by Lieutenant Calvert 466

Baker, Mr., sent with dispatches from Enterprise 54
Baker, Barker, master, ship Neutrality 499
Baker, Joseph, Comdr., H. B. M. S. Calypso, extracts from log of 348, 354
Baker, Thomas, Capt., U. S. S. Delaware:
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of ............................................................... 196, 197, 528
Phillips, Benjamin H. .............................................................. 323, 324
Dispatches delivered to, from Captain Truxtun 137
Hale enlisted sixteen distressed Americans 237
La Vengeance, French ship, badly crippled by enemy 196–198
Price money paid to ............................................................... 460, 461
References to ........................................................................... 121, 145, 148, 333, 342, 377, 429
See Delaware, U. S. S.

Balcarres, Lord, has tried to pacify Toussaint 281
Baleh, William, chaplain, Congress 13, 36
Baldrige, John, private, U. S. M. C., Congress 25
Ballad, Edward. See Ballard, Edward.
Ballard, Edward, sailing master, Chesapeake, warrant for 253
Ballard, John, to be on Congress .............................................. 421
Ballou, Aaron, seaman, Congress ............................................. 17
Baltimore, Md., Maryland and Patapsco, sloops of war, built at 9,552
Baltimore, U. S. S., Master Comdt., William Cowper:
Anchored at Basseterre Road .................................................. 112
Brig, loaded with sugar, taken by ................................................ 226
Convoy duty ............................................................................. 133, 226
Disguised as letter of marque ...................................................... 226
Engagement with privateer which escaped .................................. 227
Insurgente in company with ....................................................... 31
Le Briliane Jeunesse captured by ............................................ 69, 226, 563
Le Briliane Jeunesse, prize to, sold .......................................... 351
L'Espérance captured by ............................................................ 563
L'Esperance, decree of condemnation in case of 401, 402
Movements of ........................................................................... 137, 226, 227
On Guadeloupe station ............................................................. 137, 227, 377
References to ........................................................................... v, 148, 386
Schooner recaptured by ........................................................... 526
To take charge of convoy from St. Christopher .......................... 143
Banks, Captain of Betsy .............................................................. 529
Bantam, William, steward of ship Louis 42
Baptist, John, boy, Constellation, wounded .............................. 163, 211
Barbary Powers, naval forces required in Mediterranean to protect commerce 57
Barber, Wilkes, Master, ship Minerva, protests capture of Minerva 363–367
Barnes, armed:
Bostom engaged nine .............................................................. 271, 326
Experiment engaged with ......................................................... 1–6
John, schooner, captured by ..................................................... 387
Mary, ship, captured by ............................................................ 260–262
Barling, Mr. .............................................................................. 207
Barling, A., & Co., money transported for, by Insurgente 300–302
Baring, House of, in London ...................................................... 339
Barker, Joseph, Capt., brig Polly ................................................. 343
Barker, William, ordinary seaman, Congress ............................ 20
Barlow, Joel, Consular Agent at Algiers ................................. 77, 78
Barnet, Elizabeth, Mrs. .............................................................. 369
Barnet, Isaac Cox, U. S. Consul, Bordeaux: .............................. 368
An American could be made to destitute Americans only 368
Capture of Minerva protested before ....................................... 363–367
Correspondence with Secretary of State .................................. 368, 369, 371
Law compels masters to show shipping articles during settlement of disputes with seamen 369
To be cautious in giving certificates to vessels purchased by belligerents 368
Two percent commission, charged by agents, too high 368
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>RAW TEXT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>592</td>
<td>NAVAL OPERATIONS; JANUARY 1800–MAY 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>Barns, L., master of Victory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Barns, Rheuben, Capt., sloop Ann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Barr, Captain, Clinton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Barrell, Captain, tried and acquitted for loss of L'Insurgente</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13, 36</td>
<td>Barrett, William, seaman, Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Barron, James, Capt., U. S. N.:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414, 436, 454</td>
<td>Member of court to enquire into loss of masts and spars of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Mentioned for command of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Capt., U. S. S. Chesapeake:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Some of officers intended for, to go on Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492</td>
<td>To put himself under command of Captain Decatur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>To relieve Captain Talbot in West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>To transport money from Charleston, S. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>Will be superior officer on Guadeloupe station if Captain Murray sailed without orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93, 180</td>
<td>Barry, Edward, U. S. S. Warren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18, 21</td>
<td>Barry, John, Capt., U. S. frigate United States:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537, 558</td>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388, 398</td>
<td>Dispatches from Envoys to France brought by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205, 567</td>
<td>References to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254, 316, 479, 480</td>
<td>Barry William, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Bartell, Jonathan, master of Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Bartholomew, captain of Eliza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Bartlett, Captain, Aurora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Bartlett, Captain, Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Bartlett, Elkanah, ordinary seaman, Essex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479, 480</td>
<td>Barton, Jeremiah, Lt., Insurgente:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Advised by Captain Murray to retire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Basseterre Roads, U. S. vessels operating at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Batavia:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>Essex anchored at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Essex proceeding to, from Cape of Good Hope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Essex will convoy ship from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Governor General of—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Bates, James, ordinary seaman, Essex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13, 36</td>
<td>Bates, Moses M., midshipmen, Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Bayacere, barge, Captain Villegrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Bayley, Mountjoy, General:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>Baynet. See Benet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Bazzel, mate, French schooner, La Magdelaine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Beal, Captain, Hope</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Beale, Richard C., Lt., Essex commended by Captain Preble................. 300
Beale, Thomas Tingey, midshipmen, Chesapeake.......................... 253
Beale, Truxtun, Mrs.,
Acknowledgment to ................................................. v, Facing page 100
Owner of Truxtun urn ............................................. 175
Beaufort, galley, built under agency of William Crafts.................. 401
Beauty, French privateer:
Engagement with Norfolk.......................................... 240, 244
Wrecked on Sugar Key by Norfolk.................................. 244
Bedient, Kimberly and Co., letter from Henry Warning, Capt., brig Delta
concerning her capture............................................. 422, 423
Beeby, captain of Nancy ............................................. 528
Beechey, Christopher, 1st mate, brig Nancy............................ 376
Bell, Jonathan, sail maker's mate, Constellation:
Died ............................................................................. 211
Wounded ....................................................................... 162
Bell, Richard M. .......................................................... 451
Beirederes, ship, Capt. David Ross (Lt. U. S. N.):
Arrival at London ................................................................ 152
Engagement with French privateer ........................................ 153
Sailing with Minerva ..................................................... 364
St. Seuver taken by ..................................................... 152, 153
Bely, Captain, Felicity ................................................... 371
Benet captured by General Toussaint........................................ 473, 490
Benevolence, Captain Ring, convoyed by Pickering....................... 529
Benevolence, schooner, recaptured by Eagle............................... 563
Bengal, Bay of, French privateer La Clarisse operating in.............. 38-43
Benjamin, Samuel, boy, Essex .......................................... 35
Benjamin Franklin, ship, to carry French prisoners to France........... 543
Benners, Captain, ship Dispatch ........................................... 294, 324
Bennet. See Benet.
Bennet, Captain H. B. M. S. Amphion ...................................... 290
Bennet, Ezra, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................. 19
Bennet, Joseph, ordinary seaman, Congress ................................ 19
Bennet, Plympton, ordinary seaman, Congress ................................ 19
Bennett, Edward, midshipman, Chesapeake ................................ 253
Benson, Francis, carver, Congress ......................................... 26
Bentley, Ebenezer T., ordinary seaman, Congress.......................... 15
Bently, Peter E., midshipman, Congress .................................... 23
Beceau. See Le Beceau, French frigate ....................................
Berkley, brig, Fitz Rowe, master, spoken by Warren ...................... 86
Bermuda Packet, sloop, Captain Wiseman, complaint against, by crew of Sally. 372
Bernard, Captain, brig Lydia ............................................. 561
Bernard, captain of Charlotte ............................................. 528
Best, John, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................... 17
Betsey, Capt. Banks, convoyed by Pickering ................................ 529
Betsey, Captain White, in Leghorn waters .................................. 214
Betsey, schooner, Capt. George Hasting, captured by French privateer
L'Union and recaptured by Philadelphia ................................ 529-531
Betsey, sloop, master Frazer, convoyed by Pinckney....................... 134
Betsies, brigantine, captured twice by French privateers................ 524, 540
Betsy, sloop, Master Benjamin Rhodes, captured by French privateer 258
Beutzer, A. A. ..................................................................... 305
Beverly, Peter B., supercargo, brig Etisa ................................... 494
Bay of Tripoli. See Tripoli.
Bay of Tunis. See Tunis.
Beyll, Richard, owner of Anne prior to Benjamin Dutton ................ 96
Bichum, John, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................. 21
Biddle, Charles, Prize Agent, Philadelphia, correspondence with Capt.
Thomas Truxtun ................................................................... 544
Biddle, Clement, notary public .............................................. 39
Billings, captain of Favorite ................................................ 529
Bills, drafts of, for government of Navy and Marine Corps sent to Josiah
Parker ............................................................................. 231, 232
Bird, Colonel, collector at Norfolk .......................................... 207
Bird & Biddle. See Riddle & Bird.
Biscoe, George, seaman, Congress .......................................... 18
Black, Captain ship Fabius .................................................. 146
Black, James, seaman, Congress ........................................... 14
Bladwell, Thomas M., captain of Danish schooner ....................... 267
Blair, George, late lieutenant, Congress, witness in Court on loss of masts and spare of Congress ........................................ 451, 453, 454
Blair, George, Lt., Congress ................................................ 13, 36, 322
Blake, captain of Agemora ................................................... 528
Blake, Mr., owner of slaver Clarissa ....................................... 314
Blake, John, seaman, Congress ............................................. 24
Blake, Joshua, Lt., Experiment ............................................. 75, 187-189, 221
Blake, Samuel, Jr., owner of Clarissa, slave trader .................... 156
Blakeley, Josiah, Jr., owner of Clarissa, slave trader ................ 156
Blandinier, J. H. S. consul at St. Jago de Cuba; correspondence with Benjamin Lincoln, collector ........................................ 115, 116
Blakely, Jonathan (Johnston), midshipman .............................. 195
Blanchard, Secretary General, St. Domingo ................................ 503
Blanchard, Dumaine, receiver of revenues, Cape Francois, seized .... 312
Blanchard, William, Capt., schooner Hannah ............................ 424
Blandineau, Captain, French privateer L’Hazard. See Blandinier, Captain.
Blandinier, Captain, French privateer L’Hazard ......................... 432, 433, 532, 536, 537
Blatchford, William, boy, Congress ....................................... 15
Bliss, John, Capt., sloop Polly ........................................... 380
Bloom, Andrew, seaman, Congress ....................................... 22
Bloom, Tobias, seaman, Congress ........................................ 19
Blouy, Citizen, interpreter ............................................. 95, 99
Blundell, Reuben, ordinary seaman, Congress ........................... 17
Blunt, captain of Diana ................................................... 529
Bodwell, Ass., Capt., ship Industry ...................................... 386
Boswick, boarded brig Nancy ............................................. 132
Bonaparte, letter of, to Great Britain .................................. 178
Bond, Phineas, British Consul General .................................. 450
Advised ship Benjamin Franklin will carry French prisoners ......... 543
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy .................................. 543
Bonnetoy, Citizen, interpreter ........................................... 38, 39
Bonnier, master of schooner Planter’s Adventure ......................... 134
Booth, Benjamin, purchaser of Jason .................................... 565
Borneo, ship, Capt. George G. Smith .................................... 277, 470
Borum, William, joiner, Congress ...................................... 26
Boscur, Citizen, Colonel, La Vengeance, wounded ...................... 169
Boss, Edward, Jr., midshipman, joined Experiment ..................... 259
Boss, Edward, Sr., lieutenant, Experiment ................................ 259, 533
Boston, Captain Freeman, in Leghorn harbor ........................... 214
Boston, Mass.: Dock, site for, considered ................................ 107-109
Navy yard, acknowledgment to facing page ............................ 405
Navy yard, site for, considered ........................................ 444-446
Boston, U. S. S., Capt. George Little: Augusta in company with .......... 271
Calypso, H. B. M. S., in company with ................................ 348, 354
Captured a small boat near Jeremie .................................... 325
Constitution accompanied by ............................................. 12, 44, 52, 53, 54, 72, 75, 82, 85, 89, 92, 200, 278, 450, 479, 481-483, 485, 491
Convoy duty ........................................................................ 257
Engagement with barges from Gonavies ................................... 271, 326
Experiment in collision with .............................................. 533
Experiment spoken by ........................................................ 532
La Fortune captured by ..................................................... 271, 325-327
Le Gourdi Le Pelicain, prize, condemned ................................ 235
Le Gourdi Le Pelican, prize money ....................................... 190-193, 327
Les Deux Anges captured by .............................................. 230, 430, 489
L’Heureux captured by .................................................... 271, 350, 351
Marines for ........................................................................ 136
Might be employed before Aux Cayes and Jacmel ....................... 285
Operating under Constitution ............................................. 337
Operations of ....................................................................... 325, 326
Orders and instructions for ................................................. 256, 257
References to ....................................................................... 45, 52, 53, 54, 67, 68, 83, 128, 312, 382, 383, 391, 393, 461, 580
INDEX

Boston, U. S. S., Capt. George Little—Continued.

To be relieved in Bite of Leogane by General Greene ........................................ 94

Vessels captured by ........................................................................................................ 271

Boston Athenæum: Acknowledgment to ........................................................................ 500

Data obtained from .......................................................................................................... 11, 30, 504

Boston Public Library, Boston, Mass., data obtained from .......................................... 409

Boxworth, Nathaniel, Lt., Congress:

Killed during gale ............................................................................................................. 62–64, 66, 455, 456

References to ..................................................................................................................... 19, 36

Botsford, William, seaman, Congress ............................................................................. 18

Bosh, James, Lt., to be on Congress ................................................................................ 421

Bowden, Matthew, ordinary seaman, Congress ............................................................. 17

Bowell, John, seaman, Congress ..................................................................................... 24

Bowen, Francis, master, sloop Flora, protests capture by Conquest of Egypt .............. 550

Bowen, Jacob, able seaman, Essex .................................................................................. 35

Bowline, William, seaman, Congress ............................................................................. 23

Boyden, Godfrey, seaman, Congress .............................................................................. 35

Boyce, Thomas, Capt., H. B. M. S. Aquilon ................................................................ 226

Bradley, Newton, boy, Congress .................................................................................... 14

Bradstreet, Nathaniel, surgeon, Congress .................................................................... 105

Bradon, Captain, brig Neptune ....................................................................................... 371

Bradon, Captain, Sally ..................................................................................................... 371

Braninib, Captain. See Blandinier.

Branton, Cacie, mate, Constellation, wounded .............................................................. 163

Brantz, Captain of Sphinx ............................................................................................... 214

Bray, Isaac, gunner’s yeoman, Congress ........................................................................ 13

Bray, John, seaman, Congress ........................................................................................ 18

Bread, shipped to Batavia for frigates ............................................................................. 84

Brent, Robert, Esqr., timber for a ship ........................................................................... 291

Bresson, Mr., French Commissary to Island of St. Martins ........................................... 515

Brewster, Joshua, master of brig Federal George .......................................................... 392

Brian, Garret, master’s mate, Congress .......................................................................... 19

Brian, Garret, quartermaster, Congress ......................................................................... 14

Briick, Captain, ship Sarah ............................................................................................. 364

Brinton, master of brig Orion .......................................................................................... 134

Brilliant Jeunesse. See Le Brilliant Jeunesse.

Brilliant Youth. See Le Brilliant Jeunesse.

Brissou, 2nd ...................................................................................................................... 148

Bristol, brig, Captain Clark, in convoy of Warren ......................................................... 335

Bronaugh, Jeremiah W., assistant supercargo on ship Louis .......................................... 42

Bronaugh, John W., supercargo of ship Louis:

Protest of .......................................................................................................................... 39–41

Statement of ...................................................................................................................... 42, 43

Brooke, Samuel B., Lt., Constellation ............................................................................ 392

Brooks, Mr. ......................................................................................................................... 127

Brooks, Thomas M., carpenter, Congress .................................................................... 19, 26

Brothers, brig, recaptured by Pickering ........................................................................... 563

Brown, captain of Ann ..................................................................................................... 528

Brown, captain of Polly .................................................................................................... 385

Brown, Enoch, to be paid as acting lieutenant in Conquest of Italy .............................. 468

Brown, George, boy, Congress ....................................................................................... 18

Brown, George H., gunner, Trumbull .............................................................................. 74

Brown, James N., ordinary seaman, Congress ................................................................ 18

Brown, Jesse T., seaman, Congress ................................................................................ 17

Brown, John, boy, Essex .................................................................................................. 35

Brown, John, Member of Congress:

Asked to name person to cooperate with Joshua Humphreys .................................. 179

Correspondence with—

Halsey, Thomas Lloyd ..................................................................................................... 242, 243

Navy, Secretary of ........................................................................................................... 179

References to ...................................................................................................................... 108

Rhode Island harbors inspected for site for dock ............................................................. 242, 243
Brown, Josiah, private, U. S. M. C., Congress. 25
Brown, Moses, Capt., U. S. S. Merrimack:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy 84, 91, 105, 106, 145, 146
Prize money due 106, 107
References to 74, 87, 377, 392, 432, 572
See Merrimack, U. S. S.
To report to Captain Truxtun 145, 146
Will receive sailing orders 144
Brown, Patrick, ordinary seaman, Congress 16, 400
Brown, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress 16
Brown, Zephaniah, part owner of Betsy 288
Brown & Ives, Messrs. 108
Brown, Robert, notary in Roseau 274, 275
Bruce, William Cabell 182
Bruff, Captain, U. S. Army 545
Brun, Charles, interpreter 478
Bryant, C., master of Hawk 392
Bryden, Captain, Carlisle, extracts from log book of 146, 147
Buchanan, part owner of cargo of ship Louis 40-42
Buchanan, Thomas, owner of brig Nancy 131
Buckskin, schooner 311, 387
Bulkley, Messrs., in Lisbon 339
Buller, George, carpenter, Congress 26
Buller, Thomas, pilot, Congress 26
Bullock, Thomas, seaman, Congress 23
Bullus, Dr. 352
Bunting, Benjamin, joiner, Congress 26
Buonaparte, commissioners of, to Guadeloupe 396
Buonaparte, prize schooner, Swedish property on board when captured 71, 74, 84, 86, 87, 91, 106, 107, 467
Burd, Captain, sloop Mary 371
Burke, Edward D., chaplain, Insur gente 317
Burnel 7
Burnham, Charles Henry, Jr., acknowledgment to Burns, James, Lt., Congress 19, 508
Burr, Mr., attorney for owners of Amelia 399
Burroughs, captain of George 528
Burrows, William W., Lt. Colonel-Commandant, U. S. M. C.:
Correspondence with-
Clinch, Bartholomew, Lt., U. S. M. C. 280, 362, 363
Geddes, Henry, Capt., U. S. N. 350
Keene, Newton, 2nd Lt., U. S. M. C. 323
Llewelin, Samuel, Lt., U. S. M. C. 450, 536
Navy, Secretary of 37, 136, 232, 270, 271, 319, 342, 448, 449
Strother, Benjamin, Lt., U. S. M. C. 64, 65, 253
Marines for Philadelphia 342
Marines for Pinckney 149
Reference to 222
Burt, William, Halifax, N. C., pork for the Navy 37, 38
Buskin, Conrad, seaman, Congress 22
Butler, Benjamin, able seaman, Essex 35
Butler, James, ordinary seaman, Congress 18
Butler, John, able seaman, Essex 35
Butler, Richard, impressed seaman, to be discharged by British 311
Butterfield, Merari, ordinary seaman, Congress 23
Byrd, Captain Reed, convoyed by Pickering 529
Byron, William, able seaman, Essex 35
Cable, Captain, carries nine distressed Americans home 257
Cadice, John, master of Little George 491
Cadiz, Spain:
French privateers operating near Port of blockaded 574
Port of blockaded 223, 254
Caesar, Julius 33
Cafferty, Philip, ordinary seaman, Congress 20
Caldwell, D., clerk, District Court 218, 220
Caldwell, Henry, boy, Congress 20
INDEX

Calvert, Thomas, Lt. Comdg. U. S. S. Norfolk: ........................................ Page
  Circulars, etc., to be delivered to..................................................... 513
  Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ........................................... 527
  Norfolk to be commanded by............................................................ 466
  References to......................................................................................... 517, 528
  See Norfolk, U. S. S.

Caly, B. M. S., Capt. Joseph Baker:
  Boston in company with.......................................................................... 354
  Boston spoken by..................................................................................... 348
  Extracts from log of.............................................................................. 348, 354

Came, H. B. M. S., Captain Lee, anchored in Table Bay.............................. 294

Cameron, schooner, Captain Folger, spoken by Iphigenia........................... 540

Campbell, Captain of British Navy.......................................................... 298

Campbell, Alexander, boy, Congress......................................................... 14

Campbell, Archibald, navy agent, Baltimore, Md.:)
  Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ................................................ 307, 314, 315, 465

  Insurgente—
    Preparation of, for sea........................................................................ 465
    Repairs to............................................................................................. 306, 307, 314–316
    Reference to........................................................................................... 384
    Remittance to......................................................................................... 315

  Campbell, George, ordinary seaman, Congress...................................... 19

  Campbell, Hugh G., Master Comdt., U. S. brig Eagle:
    References to.......................................................................................... 258, 265, 377

  See Eagle, U.S. brig................................................................................ 15

  Campbell, James, ordinary seaman, Congress...................................... 15

  Campbell, Samuel, boy, Congress......................................................... 18

  Campbell, Samuel, Capt., Two Friends................................................. 381

  Candles to be used under direction of captain of ship............................ 202

Cannon. See guns.

Canton, merchant ship, operations of....................................................... 408, 409

Cantwell, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress.......................................... 21

Canvas for Navy is purchased abroad....................................................... 59

Cape Francois:
  Anne, prize, sent into............................................................................. 95
  Officials and papers at, seized by Toussaint......................................... 312

Cape St. Nicholas Mole, convoys from..................................................... 257

Capoul, Gabriel, citizen.............................................................................. 479

Captures by British vessels. See Great Britain.

Captures by French vessels. See France.

Captures by Spanish vessels. See Spain.

Captures by United States vessels. See prizes and engagements.

Carey, Edward, Capt., Fair Columbia....................................................... 471

Carivan, James, ordinary seaman, Congress........................................... 17

Carlisle, ship, Captain Bryden, engagement with French privateers........... 146, 147

Carlson, Captain, sloop Nancy.................................................................... 485

Carmichael, Samuel, ordinary seaman, Congress...................................... 22

Carmick, Daniel, Capt., U. S. M. C., Constitution:
  Action during cutting-out expedition at Porto Plata................................ 503–505, 509
  Reference to............................................................................................. 136

Caroline, Master Symmes........................................................................... 392

Caroline, merchant ship, Capt. E. Preble.................................................. 214, 215

Carpenter, Mr., builder of U. S. S. New York........................................... 443

Carr, Joshua, seaman, Congress............................................................... 22

Carrigan, James, ordinary seaman, Congress........................................... 23

Carro, Mr.................................................................................................. 28

Carronades. See guns.

Carson, Mr., supercargo on brig convoyed by Ganges................................ 305

Carson, John (or George), Marine, Constellation, wounded......................... 163, 211

Carter, James, seaman, Constellation, wounded....................................... 163

Carter, John, seaman, Congress................................................................ 17, 520, 521

Carter, Rogers, ordinary seaman, Congress.............................................. 21

Cary, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress.............................................. 20

Cassin, John, Lt., Philadelphia, orders to, from Secretary of Navy.............. 319

Casson, Captain, put on board L'Egyptie Conquise................................... 477

Castor, ship, left convoy of Constellation................................................ 290
Casino, Ramon, Don de, Governor of Porto Rico, intercession with on behalf of Moses Armstead............ 524, 525, 540

Casualties:

**Amphitheatre** in engagement with *Ester* ........................................ 496

*Ariel* when captured by privateers .................................................. 476, 477

*Baltimore* in action with privateer .................................................. 227

*Bosworth*, Nathaniel, Lt., killed . 62-64, 66, 455, 466

*Carisle* in engagements with French privateers ..................................... 146, 147

*Chipman*, William, Capt., schooner *Mary*, killed .................................. 2-4

*Coffin*, Daniel, of *Minerva*, wounded .................................................. 265

*Congress* during gale ......................................................................... 62-64, 66

*Constellation* in action with *La Vengeance* 161-165, 197, 198, 204, 208, 211, 323

*Constitution*, death of two men on ................................................................ 224

*Eliza* during gale .................................................................................. 214

*English*, William, *Essex*, died .............................................................. 239

*Experiment* in engagement with barges ................................................ 1-3

*Freeman*, John, seaman, *Belvedere* ...................................................... 152

*Haskins*, Asa, *Constitution*, died .......................................................... 67

*Heyland*, John, quarter gunner, died ....................................................... 201

*Italia Conquise* in action with *Connecticut* ........................................ 227

*Jacobson*, Neil, *Ganges* ....................................................................... 112

*Jarvis*, James, midshipman, *Constitution* ............................................... 161, 163, 165

*La Vengeance* in engagement with *Constitution* 168, 169, 204, 210, 303, 473

*Louis*, ship in engagement with *La Clarisse* ........................................ 39-40, 42

*McNight*, James, seaman, *Experiment* .................................................. 376

*Malarie*, French privateer, in engagement with *Rebecca* ....................... 43

*Mars* in engagement with *Samuel Smith* .............................................. 354

*Mary*, crew of, when captured by barges .............................................. 261

*Murray*, Dennis, ordinary seaman, *Constitution*, died ................................ 229

*Nannicks*, Andrew, of *Minerva*, killed in action ..................................... 365

*Queen Charlotte* blown up ...................................................................... 215

*Randolph*, Richard B., prize master of *Aurora*, wounded ....................... 117, 118

*Rigaud's forces* ...................................................................................... 251

*Salter*, George, *Constitution*, died ....................................................... 345

*Wells*, John, seaman, *Essex*, drowned ................................................ 220, 221


*Williams*, Wm. H., midr., *Essex*, died ................................................ 583


*Cathcart*, James Leander, U. S. consul at Tripoli:

Correspondence with Secretary of State .................................................. 80, 81

References to ................................................................. 50, 77, 78, 81

*Cato* (a negro), a supernumerary on *Congress* ....................................... 26

*Cecilia*, schooner, captured by *Palapseo*, recaptured by a British lugger .... 569

*Center*, Antonio, able seaman, *Essex* .................................................. 35

*Ceres*, Captain Perkins, convoyed by *Pickering* ..................................... 529

*Ceres*, brig, Captain Codwise, chased by privateers .................................. 292, 293

*Ceres*, brig, Capt. Joseph Woodman:

Captured by *L'Hazard* ............................................................................ 532, 537

Recaptured by *Merrimack* ....................................................................... 532

*Cerf* or *stag*, complaint to Spain for losses ........................................... 493

*Ceries*, brig.  See *Ceres*.

*Chace*, James, part owner of sloop *Flora* ............................................. 550

*Chace*, Samuel, notary, Providence, R. I. 288, 344, 345, 464, 550

*Chadbourne*, George, seaman, *Congress* .................................................. 16

*Chadwick*, Captain, *Abigail* .................................................................. 336

*Chalmers*, George, notary public .............................................................. 39, 41

*Champain*, Captain, will deliver letter to David M. Clarkson .................... 89

*Chance*, Captain King:

Captured by *L'Hazard* ............................................................................ 432, 433

In convoy of *Merrimack* .......................................................................... 432

*Chance*, schooner, recaptured by *Richmond* ........................................ 463, 570

*Channing*  See *Gibbs* and *Channing*.

*Chapman*, captain of *Little Sarah* .......................................................... 529

*Chariot*, Pierre, prize master, *Trois Amis* ............................................ 148

*Charles* (black man), landsman, *Ariel*, wounded ..................................... 477

*Charles Pinckney*, Capt. Thomas Holden, spoken by *Warren* ................. 432
INDEX

Charleston, S. C., money to be transported from, by Chesapeake......... 537
Charleston, U. S. galley:
Built under agency of William Crafts........................................ 401
Crew of, mustered by U. S. Artillery officer................................ 273
Charlestown, Mass., considered as site for navy yard...................... 444
Charlotte, Captain Bernard, convoyed by Pickering......................... 528
Charlotte, Captain Foster.................................................................. 214
Charlotte, provision ship, to be convoyed by Trumbull....................... 338
Charlotte Murdoch, American brig, Captain Walker, captured by French privateer........... 69
Chase, P., master of brig Christian.................................................. 392
Chase, Richard, mayor, Fort St. George.............................. 41
Chasour, Peter, captain of privateer Unity....................................... 523
Chatte, master of brig Felicity.......................................................... 134
Cheeseman [Forman], ship builder..................................................... 405
Cherry, Zed., carpenter, Congress...................................................... 26
Chesapeake, U. S. frigate, Capt. Samuel Barron:
Anchors for......................................................................................... 420
Complement for.................................................................................. 252
Crew competence in repairs having........................................................................ 278, 280, 322, 323, 335
Constitution to be relieved by, in West Indies...................................... 526, 527, 555, 556
Court of Inquiry on board......................................................................... 426, 451, 454
Crew of Congress turned over to................................................................ 451, 462, 492, 493, 579, 580
Fitting out at Norfolk.............................................................................. 340
Left Gosport and anchored at Lambert's Point........................................ 545
Marines for......................................................................................... 448
May be ready to sail in May................................................................... 451
Mutineers from Congress to be tried on board....................................... 441, 508
Officers for.......................................................................................... 252, 253
Orders and instructions for....................................................................... 522, 523, 526, 527, 557, 558
References to.......................................................................................... 13-19, 63, 358, 361, 544, 556
Repairs, on, pushed................................................................................. 451
Schoolmaster for.................................................................................... 253
See Barron, Samuel, Capt.
Slops for............................................................................................... 358, 359
To convoy vessel carrying Senator Pinkney............................................ 557, 576
To transport money from Charleston, S. C., to Philadelphia.................. 557, 558
Will be at sea within 30 days................................................................. 280
Will be ready in a week.......................................................................... 544

Chesley, Thomas, seaman, Congress..................................................... 19
Chesly, Thomas, quarter gunner, Congress............................................ 24
Chevret, Captain................................................................................. 489
Chew, Nath., master of Zulphia.............................................................. 410
Chew, Thomas J., purser, U. S. S. Trumbull:
Correspondence with Thomas Turner.................................................. 202
May settle with officers to date of sailing............................................. 202
Chilton, Charles, midshipman, Congress.............................................. 23, 196
China, ship, transferred James Martin to Essex...................................... 533
Chipman, Wm., Capt., schooner Mary, killed........................................ 2-5
Christian, brig., Master Chase.............................................................. 392
Christian, John, seaman, Congress...................................................... 17
Christie, Gabriel, Esq.::
Masts need not be sent for Congress.................................................. 292
To send masts for Congress................................................................. 279
Chronological arrangement of documents followed................................ 5
Church, captain of Edward....................................................................... 529
Churchill, captain of George................................................................. 528
Churchill, Joseph, ordinary seaman, Congress...................................... 17

Circular letters:
O'Brien, Richard, U. S. Consul, to masters of American vessels............ 370
Preble, Edward, Capt., to masters of American merchant ships.............. 534
Citizen, Master Reyman, in company with Warren................................ 147
Citizen, schooner, boarded by Enterprise............................................. 54
Clap, Ass. See Deering, James, etc...................................................... 133
Clap, Samuel, Capt., brig Lapwing....................................................... 561
Clarissa, sloop, spoken by Warren......................................................... 93
Clarissa. See La Clarisse, French privateer.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clarissa, slave trader, Master Ellis Cook:</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Captured by Maryland</td>
<td>313, 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, Captain, brig Bristol</strong></td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, Captain of Suffolks</strong></td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, John, boatswain's mate, Congress</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, John J</strong></td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, Thomas, seaman, Constellation, wounded</strong></td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke and Jones. See Jones and Clarke.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, John F., ordinary seaman, Essex</strong></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, Noah, private, U. S. M. C., Congress</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, Thomas, pilot, Congress</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, Thomas, seaman, Constellation, wounded</strong></td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarke, William, midshipman, warrant sent to</strong></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clarkson, David M., U. S. agent, St. Kitts:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account of sale of Brilliant Jeunesse...</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atalanta and Ocean prizes, sold by...</td>
<td>460, 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill of, passed to credit of Stephen Higginson</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bills on account of sale of Buonaparte...</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordage and sails to be received by...</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Alexander, Capt., U. S. N.</td>
<td>89, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of...</td>
<td>572, 573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions for United States vessels...</td>
<td>378-380, 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to...</td>
<td>115, 117, 159, 296, 307, 333, 416, 523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused to accept receipt given by Job Wall</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of schooner Beissy...</td>
<td>592-593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvage money from prize Anna...</td>
<td>572, 573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clary, Henry, ordinary seaman, Congress</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Claxton, Thomas:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretaries of Treasury, War and Navy</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture for Houses of Congress at Washington...</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cleland, Robert, passenger on Minerva</strong></td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clerge, James F., sergeant, U. S. M. C., Congress</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Claves, Willard, ordinary seaman, Congress</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clift, Nathaniel, Lt. Boston</strong></td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinch, Bartholomew, Lt. U. S. M. C.:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing letters from Captain Truxtun...</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravery of...</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Major Commandant Burrows...</td>
<td>280, 362, 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felicitations to Captain Truxtun...</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter sent to...</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinton, Captain Barr, under convoy of Norfolk</strong></td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coats (Coates), Captain, ship Ariel</strong></td>
<td>294, 300, 324, 346, 476, 478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cobb, Mathew</strong></td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cocharan, Charles B., marshal, South Carolina</strong></td>
<td>247, 505, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cocharan, Hector, supercargo on brig Delaware</strong></td>
<td>8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cocke, Buller, purser, Chesapeake</strong></td>
<td>253, 323, 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Codwise, Captain, brig Ceres</strong></td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coffee, John, ordinary seaman, Congress</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coffin, Daniel, wounded on Minerva</strong></td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coffin, George W., midshipman, Chesapeake</strong></td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coggshall, Pierce, master of ship, Sterling</strong></td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colbert</strong></td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colby, Samuel, master of brig Argus</strong></td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collins, C. B., Mrs. acknowledgment to</strong></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collins, Dennis, seaman, Congress</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collins, Isaac, Lt., in command of two armed boats in Cape Francois</strong></td>
<td>406, 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collins, James, quarter gunner, Constitution, death of</strong></td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collins, John, mariner, brig, Nancy</strong></td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collins, William, master of British schooner Diana</strong></td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Columbia, brig, Capt. S. Veacock, captured by L'Esperance</strong></td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comerford (Frederick), master's mate, Constellation, wounded</strong></td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Commanders of American vessels in Surinam to be ready to sail with Maryland ................................. 234
Commanders of public armed vessels to aid merchant ship Richmond ................................. 228
Commerce, ship: Arrived at New York ........................................................................ 212
Recaptured by Insurgente ......................................................................................... 32, 563
Whitesides, William, midn., prize master of ......................................................... 34
Commerce, ship, captured by Patriot ......................................................................... 396
Commerce and Manufactures, Committee of, execution of Act for suspension of commercial intercourse with France ............................................................ 121–124
Commercial intercourse with France, suspension of .................................................. 121–124, 250
Commissioners of City of Washington:
Correspondence with—
Secretaries of Treasury, War, and Navy .................................................................. 518, 519
Secretary of Navy ..................................................................................................... 28, 29, 213, 518, 519
Instructions to, relative to house for President .......................................................... 213
Commissions, allowances to agents ............................................................................ 280
Comptroller of the Treasury, John Steele:  
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of .................................................................................................... 235, 426, 582
Turner, Thomas, Accountant ..................................................................................... 192, 552
Instructions relative to prize money from Le Gourde Le Pelican ............................. 235, 236
Sale of Pinckney ......................................................................................................... 426
Subscriptions for building frigate Philadelphia .......................................................... 582
Comstock, Jesse, master of sloop Maria ..................................................................... 457
Congress, U. S. frigate, Capt. James Sever:
Bill of lading covering Spanish mill dollars .............................................................. 8, 9
Complement allowed .................................................................................................. 579
Constitution to be relieved by, in West Indies ............................................................ 580
Court to investigate loss of masts and spars of ......................................................... 414, 415, 436, 451–456, 492
Crew of, turned over to Chesapeake ......................................................................... 451, 462, 492, 493
Crew to be taken on .................................................................................................... 573
Difficulty feared in manning her ................................................................................ 544
Dismasted in gale .......................................................................................................... 62–66, 340, 455
Duel between midshipmen Dubose and Cushing ...................................................... 450
Essex has heard nothing of ......................................................................................... 498
Essex in company with ............................................................................................... 45, 47, 50, 53, 55, 70, 456
Essex outseas ............................................................................................................... 47, 48
Extracts from log book .............................................................................................. 456
Hope she will be ready for sea soon ........................................................................... 361
Juno, ship, carrying rum for ...................................................................................... 93
Lately sent on distant voyage .................................................................................... 83
Lost sight of, by Essex .................................................................................................. 299
Marines, report concerning ....................................................................................... 64, 65
Masts for ...................................................................................................................... 279, 280, 292, 430
May be commended by one of Barrons ..................................................................... 421
Muster roll .................................................................................................................... 13–27
Mutineers from, sentence of ...................................................................................... 520, 521
Mutineers from, to be tried ......................................................................................... 419, 421, 436, 441, 442, 451
Officers ....................................................................................................................... 36
Officers, lack of harmony among ................................................................................ 421
Orders and instructions for ........................................................................................ 322, 579, 580, 581
Proceedings of Court laid before President ............................................................... 492
Ready by June 15th ..................................................................................................... 580
References to ............................................................................................................... 71, 283, 295, 300, 346, 347, 357, 361, 400, 422, 428, 449, 452
Repairs to—
Not to be interfered with .......................................................................................... 373
To have preference over Chesapeake ......................................................................... 323, 335
Rules and regulations aboard .................................................................................... 546–550
See Sever, James, Capt.
Stores for ...................................................................................................................... 49
To be refitted without delay ....................................................................................... 322
Watson, James P., Lt., to duty aboard ......................................................................... 581
Congress of the United States:
Medal voted to Captain Truxtun by, picture of, facing page ................................. 173
Resolution honoring Captain Truxtun and Midshipman Jarvis .............................. 173, 174
Conklin, Bennet, ordinary seaman, Congress ....................................................... 16
Conn, Robert .................................. .................................................. 429
Connecticut:
Western lands of, accepted by Congress .......................................................... 484
Western lands of, sold to company ..................................................................... 484
Connecticut, U. S. S., Capt. Moses Tryon:
Arrived at St. Kitts ............................................................................................... 323
Assisted in recapture of Thomas Chaikley ..................................................... 463, 515
Chased French privateers .................................................................................. 73
Cruising off Desdade ......................................................................................... 157
Insurgente accompanied by ............................................................................... 31, 32
Italic Conquise captured by .......................................................... ............... 33, 227, 563
On Guadeloupe station ....................................................................................... 227, 377
Penelope recaptured by ...................................................................................... 563
References to ........................................................................................................ 227, 376, 381, 386
Sailing qualities compared with those of Adams ............................................. 403
Sank a French 18-gun ship and ran ashore one of 14 guns ................................ 129
See Tryon, Moses, Capt.
Connecticut Courant, Hartford, Conn., data taken from ..................................... 251
Connecticut Journal, New Haven, Conn., extracts taken from ......................... 423, 532, 539, 569
Conning, Ephraim, prisoner of war, Congress .................................................. 27
Connolly, James, Capt. ship Lucy ......................................................................... 471
Conquest of Egypt. See L'Egypte Conquise.
Conquest of Italy. See Italie Conquise.
Consolation, Capt. Thomas Mackentire, boarded by Warren .......................... 429
Conway, William, hoy, Congress ...................................................................... 20
Constellation, U. S. S., Capt. Thomas Truxtun:
Account of action with La Vengeance sent to Congress .................................. 332, 333
At Norfolk for repairs ......................................................................................... 373, 374
At Port Royal, Jamaica, for repairs .................................................................... 209, 210, 249
Boarded by Enterprise ...................................................................................... 54
Cannot be spared from West Indies now ............................................................ 295
Casualties on board ............................................................................................ 208, 211, 323
Casualties suffered by, in action with La Vengeance ....................................... 323
Constitution to be relieved by, in West Indies .................................................. 510, 511, 555, 566
Convoy duty ........................................................................................................
Convoy under Italie Conquise joined ................................................................... 272
Dispatches delivered to Enterprise ....................................................................... 193
Engagement with French privateer ....................................................................... 54
Engagement with La Vengeance ......................................................................... 159–176, 197, 198, 204, 323, 332, 333, 435
Enterprise spoken by ........................................................................................... 183
Expected at sea by May 1st .................................................................................. 430
Excerpts from journal of....................................................................................... 11, 29, 36, 43,
Fletcher, Captain may be wanted for command of........................................... 362
Four Sisters spoken by ............................................................................................ 264
Instructions relative to repairs of ........................................................................ 361, 362
Insurgente captured by, reference to ................................................................... 175
Insurgente in company with ................................................................................ 157, 158, 193, 196, 199, 201, 203, 204, 259, 262, 269, 272, 277,
Lucky, sloop, spoken by ....................................................................................... 29
Mast and articles for ............................................................................................. 430
May be ready for sea by May 15 ........................................................................... 472
Men sent to hospital at Port Royal, Jamaica, from ............................................. 211
Met by Insurgente in shattered condition ................................................................ 249
Mosquito, H. B. M. S., spoken by ........................................................................ 262
Movements of .........................................................................................................
Murray, Alexander, Capt., to have command of .............................................. 415, 427, 428
Officer from H. B. M. S. Amphion came on board ............................................. 280
Officers and crew of ............................................................................................. 164
Officers and crew of .............................................................................................
Acknowledgment of tribute of Captain Tryon ..................................................... 173
INDEX


Officers and crew of—Committed by Captain Truxtun 172, 173
Officers of, not to be transferred to President 415
On Guadeloupe station 227
Operations of 159-176
Orders and instructions to 511
Orders to Insurgent 139
Ready for sea 536
References to Facing page 100, v, 13, 176, 181, 213, 392, 421, 473, 479, 492, 493, 540, 559
Repairs to 209, 210, 249, 361, 362, 372, 374, 451
Rigging, sails, etc., for 361, 362, 415, 419, 422, 427, 428
See Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.

Shot for— 239
Store ship in company 70, 72
Strength of, compared with La Vengeance 163, 164
Thanks of President conveyed to officers and crew of 295
To be sent to New York if possible 358, 362
Truxtun, Captain, will be relieved from command of 295
Wounded men from, to be cared for at public expense 539

Constitution, U. S. S., Capt. Silas Talbot:

Alarm, B. M. S., in company with 508, 509, 554

Amphitheatre—

Armed and fitted out 256, 259
Captured Ester and Nymph 495, 496
Given orders and instructions 263, 264
In company with 349, 359, 360, 412, 443, 450, 451, 462, 464, 481, 485, 491, 499, 541, 543, 554, 556, 582, 583
Arrived in harbor of Cape Francois 413

Augusta in company with 259, 533

Boston—

In company with 12, 52-54, 72, 75, 85, 89, 92, 200, 278, 450, 479, 481-483, 485, 491
Receives orders and instructions from 256, 257
Sighted by 44

Congress to relieve in West Indies 580

Constellation to relieve in West Indies 510, 511, 555, 556

Deaths on board 224

Dey, ship, spoken by 359

Enterprise in company with 376, 390, 394

Experiment in company with 259, 304


General Greene in company with 72, 75, 85, 89, 92, 180, 355, 390

Herald in company with 360, 369, 372, 373, 376, 384, 397, 398, 464-466, 499, 505, 506

Hunter spoken by 332

Invalids from—

Put on board General Greene 446, 447
Sent home in Juno 443

Maidstone, H. B. M. S., spoken by 150

Maryland to join 103, 104

Nancy, ship, boarded by 273

No salvage due, for recapture of Amelia 399

Nymph in company with 508, 509, 514

Off Monte a Christo 70

Orders and instructions to 510

Parted company with squadron 109

Prisoners sent to Baltimore 354
**Constitution, U. S. S., Capt. Silas Talbot—Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>References to</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v, 104, 120, 312, 340, 383, 389, 390, 440, 441, 447, 448, 480, facing page 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Richmond</em> in company with</td>
<td>225, 229, 232, 237, 533, 537, 541, 564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sally</em>, brig, and sloop from Newburyport boarded by</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sally</em> and <em>Sandwich</em> in company with</td>
<td>509, 513, 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sandwich</em> captured by cutting-out expedition</td>
<td>500-506, 509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schooner, American, sent into New York by</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>See</em> Talbot, Silas, Capt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sent officer and seamen to aid Danish ship</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephens and Darsey, Messrs. received on board</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stores for</td>
<td>49, 75, 82, 83, 252, 255, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies for Toussaint's forces at Jacmel</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be relieved by <em>Chesapeake</em></td>
<td>526, 527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Trumbull</em> in company with</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels operating under, in West Indies</td>
<td>82, 83, 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>With Boston</em> and <em>Patapsco</em> a full match for French frigates</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Conseul</em>, U. S., at Kingston, Jamaica, letter from</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Conseul</em>, U. S., at Surinam, extract of letter from</td>
<td>475, 515, 516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Convers</em>, Eben, ordinary seaman, <em>Essex</em></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Convoys:**

- Between Port au Prince and The Mole: 882
- *Congress* determined on leaving: 62
- Havana to United States: 134, 223, 278, 282, 371, 381, 497
- Joined *Constellation* from Savannah Le Mer: 269
- None to India this coming spring: 242
- Paramaribo to United States: 181, 182
- Storeship and other vessels under convoy of *Richmond*: 104
- Under *Essex* and *Congress* for Batavia: 48
- Under *Italic Conquest* joined *Constellation*: 272
- Under *Pickering* from West Indies: 528, 529
- United States to West Indies: 558, 561
- West Indies to United States: 115, 143, 257, 259, 262, 335, 336, 392, 432, 433, 528, 529, 558, 559, 571

**Conway, Daniel**, ordinary seaman, *Congress*: 21

**Cook**, Captain, left on captured vessel: 484

**Cook**, captain of *Polly*: 528

**Cook**, Charles, boy, brig *Deilia*: 422

**Cook**, Ellis, master, *Clarissa*, slave trader: 156, 314

**Cook**, John, ordinary seaman, *Congress*: 23

**Cook**, Peter, seaman, *Congress*: 20

**Cook**, Richard, seaman, *Congress*: 22

**Copsey**, Mr., masts furnished by: 463

**Copeland, Joseph**, master at arms, *Congress*: 14, 508

**Copper:**

- Articles to be manufactured by Paul Revere: 542
- Contract made for: 92
- For construction of 74-gun ships: 139, 140
- Is purchased abroad: 59

**Copper spikes**, method of manufacture: 100, 101

**Corbin, Francis**: 494

**Corbin, Thomas**, boy, *Congress*: 20

**Cordis, John B.,** Lt., U. S. ships *Congress* and *Chesapeake*:

- Advice to, by Captain Truxtun: 462
- Charges against Patrick Brown: 400
- Conduct of: 322
- Correspondence with Secretary of the Navy: 65, 66
- May be tried if he deserves it: 421
- On list of officers of *Congress*: 36
- On muster roll as transferred to *Chesapeake*: 13
- Reference to letter by, relative to dismasting of *Congress*: 414, 415
- Testimony of, in case of *Congress*: 452, 453
- Turned over to *Chesapeake*: 13, 451

**Corey, master of brig *Aurora***: 134

**Corey, John**, part owner of schooner *Tabitha*: 344

**Correspondence**, private, from officers, relative to public affairs, disapproved: 257

**Coruna, Spain, Envoys Davie and Ellsworth landed at**: 178, 205, 206, 388
INDEX

<p>| Couch, John, carpenter, <em>Merrimack</em> | 105 |
| Court of Claims Archives, records obtained from | 6, 30, 41, 48, 133, 275, 276, 321, 367, 376, 479, 531, 573 |
| Court of Inquiry, dismanting of <em>Congress</em> investigated by | 414, 415, 451-456, 452 |
| Courtois, Joseph Stephen, President of Commercial Tribunal of Land and Sea of Isle of France | 39 |
| Courts-Martial: | |
| Advice asked, as to composition of courts | 270, 271 |
| Barreaut, Captain, tried for loss of <em>L'Insurgente</em> | 181 |
| Brown, Patrick, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em> | 400 |
| Geddes, Simon W., Lt., U. S. M. C. | 270, 276, 277, 319 |
| Mutineers from <em>Congress</em> | 419, 421, 436, 441, 442, 451 |
| Sentence in case of mutineers from <em>Congress</em> | 520, 521 |
| Cousens, (Cousins), Abner, seaman of <em>Fame</em> | 275, 276 |
| Cowling, John G., clerk, <em>Congress</em> | 19 |
| Cowper, John, &amp; Co., agent | 361, 402 |
| Cowper, William, Master Comdt., U. S. S. <em>Baltimore</em>: | |
| References to | 69, 133, 226, 351, 377, 401, 402 |
| See <em>Baltimore</em>, U. S. S. | |
| Cox, George, Lt, <em>Maryland</em> | 435 |
| Cox, James, appointed appraiser of <em>Dolphin</em> | 247 |
| Cox, Samuel J., purser, instructions to, for paying off crew of <em>Insurgente</em> | 317 |
| Cое, James. See Tunno, Coxe and Price. | |
| Bradford, Benjamin, seaman, <em>Constellation</em>, wounded | 163 |
| Crafts, William, navy agent, Charleston, S. C.: | |
| Correspondence with— | |
| Gilliss, Thomas H. | 401 |
| Navy, Secretary of | 142, 143, 150, 221, 222, 344 |
| Turner, Thomas, Accountant of Navy | 273 |
| Price money from sale of <em>Jason</em> | 566 |
| Received money for officers and marines of <em>John Adams</em> | 247 |
| References to | 149, 162, 426, 558 |
| Will co-operate with Samuel Humphreys. | 141, 143 |
| Craig, Andrew, seaman, <em>Congress</em> | 16 |
| Craig, Henry, U. S. agent, Martinico, to assist in liberation of ship | |
| Richmond | 231 |
| Crary, Archibald, &amp; Son, owners of <em>Greenwich</em> | 240 |
| Crawford, James | 33 |
| Crawley, James, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em> | 21 |
| Creed, John, seaman, <em>Congress</em> | 17 |
| Criterion, Captain Weeks, American vessel, attacked by privateer <em>La Clarisse</em> | 38, 40, 42 |
| Croese, Jacob, seaman, <em>Congress</em> | 20 |
| Cromwell | 175 |
| Crosby, John, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em> | 20 |
| Crosby, Martin, seaman, <em>Congress</em> | 16 |
| Cross, E., master of <em>Sally &amp; Mary</em> | 133, 392 |
| Cross, George, Capt., U. S. S. <em>John Adams</em>: | |
| Captures and recaptures by <em>John Adams</em> | 341 |
| References to | 247, 377, 565, 566 |
| See <em>John Adams</em>, U. S. S. | |
| Cross, Wm., ship <em>Portland</em> | 133 |
| Cullen, Patrick, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em> | 15 |
| Culman, John, U. S. Consul, Tenerife: | |
| Correspondence with Secretary of State | 8 |
| Protests against capture of <em>Nancy</em> by <em>Flibustier</em> | 131, 132 |
| Cunningham, Captain, brig <em>Maria</em> | 527 |
| Curacao: | |
| French privateers at | 148 |
| Large number of distressed Americans at | 237 |
| <em>Mary</em> and <em>Sally</em> carried into, by French privateer | 237 |
| Robinson, Wm. D., to act as U. S. Consul at | 121 |
| Transactions at | 342 |
| Vessels, U. S., operating off | 121, 379 |
| Curran, master of brig <em>Jane</em> | 194 |
| Curtis, Captain H. B. M. S. <em>Rattlesnake</em> | 294, 356 |
| Curtis, captain of <em>Two Brothers</em> | 528 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Occupation or Rank</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, John</td>
<td>seaman</td>
<td>Congress</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, Joseph</td>
<td>U. S. S. Warren</td>
<td></td>
<td>93,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, B.</td>
<td>Admiral</td>
<td>British forces in Table Bay</td>
<td>294, 298, 299, 310, 311, 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, David</td>
<td>ordinary seaman</td>
<td>Congress</td>
<td>100,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, William</td>
<td>carpenter</td>
<td>Cuyler, George, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Captain</td>
<td>midshipman</td>
<td>Constitution</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Daniel</td>
<td>seaman, Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Thomas</td>
<td>one of crew of</td>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Benjamin</td>
<td>seaman, Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Evan</td>
<td>ordinary seaman</td>
<td>Congress</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, George</td>
<td>seaman, Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, James</td>
<td>1st, seaman,</td>
<td>Constitution</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, James</td>
<td>2nd, seaman,</td>
<td>Congress</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, John</td>
<td>carpenter,</td>
<td>Constitution</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, John</td>
<td>seaman, Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Joseph</td>
<td>seaman,</td>
<td>Experiment</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Richard</td>
<td>Mr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Thomas</td>
<td>one of crew of</td>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, William</td>
<td>boatswain's mate,</td>
<td>Congress</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, William</td>
<td>carpenter,</td>
<td>Congress</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day, David</td>
<td>private, U. S. M. O., Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deale, James</td>
<td>master of ship</td>
<td>Louis</td>
<td>110,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>captured</td>
<td>French privateer La Clarisse</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>protests</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish milled</td>
<td>dollars belonging to, on board</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deale, John</td>
<td>captured in ship</td>
<td>Louis</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaths.</td>
<td>See Casualties.</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decatur, Stephen, Jr.</td>
<td>Lt., ordered</td>
<td>to Norfolk</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decatur, Stephen, Sr.</td>
<td>Capt. U. S. S.</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>328-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barron, Samuel,</td>
<td>to be under command of</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Betsy, schooner,</td>
<td>recapture of</td>
<td>529-531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td>246, 377-379, 385, 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Navy, Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td>438, 449, 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guns for frigate</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Masts, spars,</td>
<td>rigging, etc.</td>
<td>328-331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX


Orders and instructions to .................................................. 377-379
References to ...................................................................... 343, 386, 437, 570, 576, 578, 583
Salt pete for manufacture of powder to be delivered to ............. 239
See Philadelphia, U. S. S.
To command vessels on Guadeloupe station .................................. 340
Will provide a room on his ship for clothes of marines ............... 283

Dechou, Citizen .................................................................. 413

Deering, James, Ass. Clap, & Stevens & Hovey owners of Ship Portland .................................................. 133

Delany, Maur., ordinary seaman, Congress .................................. 15

Delavan, Cornelius, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ..................... 25

Delaware, merchant brig, to Batavia ......................................... 9

Delaware, U. S. S., Capt. Thomas Baker:
At Curacao ........................................................................ 121, 145, 148, 342
Beef and pork cannot be obtained for ...................................... 237
Condition of crew of .............................................................. 54, 137, 145, 148
Despatches for, from Enterprise ............................................. 54
Henrich recaptured with assistance of Pickering ....................... 563
In port of St. Kitts with many men sick .................................. 137
L'Oceane captured by ............................................................ 563
On Guadeloupe station .......................................................... 377
Ordered home from Curacao .................................................. 358
Price money due for capture of Alalania ................................. 460
References to ...................................................................... 54, 196, 237, 305, 333, 386, 429
See Baker, Thomas, Capt.
To be recalled from Curacao to Guadeloupe ......................... 379
Vessel, to replace, requested .................................................. 145

Delia, brig., Capt. Henry Warning, captured by French privateer and Spanish brig .................................................. 422, 423

Delight, brig, Captain Philips, in convoy of Warren ................... 252, 263, 335

Delight, brig, prize to Le Berceau:
Captain and crew of Industry put on board ................................ 396
Chased by schooner Patriot .................................................. 396
Crews of Commerce and Mary put on board by Patriot .......... 396
Crews of Thomas and Betsey put on board by privateer ........ 396
Water and provisions given to, by Peggy and Drake ............. 396

Delouisy, John B., midshipman .............................................. 271

Delrieu, Jean Pierre Bernard, citizen ...................................... 479

Demotte, Captain, French frigate La Sophte ......................... 540

Denney, Dennis, ordinary seaman, Congress .......................... 15, 508

Denison, captain of Eliza ...................................................... 529

Denmark:
Aid to merchant ship of, by Constitution ................................ 245
Schooner flying Danish colors captured by Boston ............... 271

Dennets Island, near Portsmouth, purchase of for navy yard, ordered .......................................................... 534

Dennis, owner of schooner Sally ............................................ 134

Dent, John C., notary ............................................................ 51

Dent, John H., Lt., Constellation .......................................... 166

Derby, captain of Mount Vernon ............................................ 214

Derby, John, Merchant, Salem, Mass ..................................... 69

Derby, Richard, Capt., U. S. N., commission sent to ............. 244

Derbyshire, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress .................... 23

Deserters, negotiations with Great Britain relative to .......... 472

Detelier, Henry, seaman, Congress ........................................ 21

Determined Rover, letter on board for Secretary of State ...... 204, 237

De Aang. See Les Deux Anges.

Dewey, Lemuel, ordinary seaman, Congress ................ .......... 20

De Witt ............................................................................. 175

Dey, American ship, spoken by Constitution .......................... 359

Dey, polacce, Captain Smith, dispatches in, for Secretary of State .......................................................... 76

Dey of Algiers. See Algiers.

D'Hescourt, Adjutant General of Toussaint ............................ 286, 337, 349, 391

Diah, E., master of ship John & Phoebe ................................ 392

Diamond, Thomas, boy, Congress ......................................... 21

Diana, British privateer, recaptured Salem, American vessel .... 238

Diana, British schooner, Master Collins, boarded William and Mary .......................................................... 267
NAVAL OPERATIONS; JANUARY 1800–MAY 1800

Diana, Captain Blunt, convoyed by Pickering........................................... 529
Diana, Captain Furlong.................................................................................. 214, 215
Diana sailed with Two Betseys and Ariel..................................................... 476
Diana, ship, Captain Davis, sailing with Minerva........................................ 364
Dianna, H. B. M. S., recaptured schooner Sally & Mary............................... 133
Dickenson, William, boy, Congress............................................................ 22
Dickey. See Thompson & Dickey.
Didricksen, Jeppe, master of William and Mary, protest of.......................... 266–269
Dier, T., master of Maria............................................................................. 392
Diggs, George, quartermaster, Experiment, deposition relative to conduct of Lt. Maley......................................................................................... 187
Diligence, British brig, cruising on Point Salinas......................................... 267
Dinby, W. W., ordinary seaman, schooner.................................................... 28
Diomed, H. B. M. S., Captain Elphinstone:
   Anchored in Table Bay................................................................................ 294
   Crew of launch of Essex rescued by barge of.......................................... 345
   Preble, Captain, dined on board............................................................... 351
Dispatch, private ship of war, helped recapture Active.................................. 320
Dispatch, schooner, recaptured by John Adams.......................................... 503
Dispatch, ship, Captain Bennet:
   Anchored in Table Bay............................................................................. 294
   Sailed for Batavia.................................................................................... 324
Dispatch ship, Captain Ward, under convoy of Norfolk............................... 371
Dispatch, schooner, Captain Dan Worthington, encounter with French privateer L'Hazard............................................................................. 532, 536, 537
Distributors. See Italie Conquise.
Dix, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress.................................................... 19
Doane (or Done) Solomon, seaman, schooner Mary, protest of.................... 5, 6
Dobb, Captain, brig Dove............................................................................ 433
Dobree, [P. F.], U. S. Consul, Nantes, France............................................ 371
Dotson, Captain, H. B. M. S. Queen............................................................ 381
Docks, naval, sites for, to be selected............................................................ 107–109, 179, 182, 242, 243
Dolphin, prize brig, salvage agreed upon for officers and crew of John Adams.................................................................................................. 247, 248
Doluc, Citizen, came aboard Ester with provisions........................................ 436
Dominic, privateers operate from................................................................... 177
Dominique, prize Master on Ariel.................................................................. 477
Donaldson, Joseph........................................................................................ 78
Donevan, Joseph, ordinary seaman, Congress.............................................. 16, 26
Doran, Ebenezer, seaman, Congress............................................................. 22
Dorsey, John, anchors for public made by.................................................... 307, 420
Dorsey (Laurence A.) captain of a galley, death of...................................... 574
Dorsey, Robert, midshipman, warrant sent to.............................................. 195
Dough, Count................................................................................................. 362
Douglass, John, Cooper, Essex...................................................................... 35
Douglass, John, seaman, Congress................................................................ 19
Dove, brig, Capt. Dobb, in convoy of Merrimack......................................... 433
Dove, brig, captured by Adams...................................................................... 563
Dove, Captain Gilmore, convoyed by Pickering............................................. 529
Dowly, John, seaman, Congress.................................................................... 14
Downes, Shubael, sailing master, Experiment:
   Recalled from prize................................................................................... 185
   Reference to.............................................................................................. 360
   Sent on board L'Irlandaise....................................................................... 229
Downs, Captain............................................................................................. 7
Drake, brig, supplied Delight with provisions.............................................. 396
Drew, John, ordinary seaman, Congress...................................................... 22
Dryburgh, James, mate, brig Nancy, deposition of....................................... 131
Dublin, Packet, Capt. Hen. Greene, captured by L'Abeille........................... 574
Duboise, John. See Dubose, John, midshipman.
Dubose, John, midshipman, Congress:
   Cushing, Samuel W. midn., killed by, in duel.......................................... 450
   References to............................................................................................. 13, 36
   Warrant returned to................................................................................... 449
   Will be removed from Congress................................................................ 449
Ducking, B., master of schooner Two Friends............................................. 392
INDEX

Duckworth, Admiral, fell in with United States ........................................................................ 178
Duckworth, Admiral, H. B. M. S. Leviathan ........................................................................ 216
Duel between midshipmen John Dubose and Samuel W. Cushing ........................................ 450
Duke of Kent, captain Grassard, convoyed by Pickering ....................................................... 528
Dulton, Benjamin. See Dutton, Benjamin. ............................................................................... 382
Dumphy, David, ordinary seaman, Congress ........................................................................... 15
Dunbar, George, boy, Essex .................................................................................................. 35
Dunbar, Hugh, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................................................................. 16,400
Dunham, George, seaman, Congress ....................................................................................... 15,508
Dunkin, John, able seaman, Essex .......................................................................................... 35
Dunkinson, William, midshipman, Congress .......................................................................... 208
Dunlap, General ...................................................................................................................... 324
Dunscomb, Edward, clerk, New York District Court ................................................................ 191,192
Duracine, Mr. .......................................................................................................................... 312
Durgan, John, ordinary seaman, Congress .............................................................................. 21
Dussere, assistant navy paymaster, La Vengeance, wounded ............................................... 169
Dutch East India Company, money consigned to ................................................................... 9
Dutert, captain French privateer Malartic .............................................................................. 431
Dutton, Benjamin, owner and master of schooner Anne ......................................................... 95-99,216,217,431
Dyer, John, seaman, Congress .............................................................................................. 16
Eagle, Captain Redfield, captured by Pickering .................................................................... 528
Eagle, privateer, spoken by Warren .......................................................................................... 413
Eagle, schooner, Capt. Whitehead:
Boarded by Norfolk .............................................................................................................. 245
Boarded by Warren .................................................................................................................. 245
Eagle, schooner, captured by a Vera Cruz packet .................................................................... 471
Eagle, U. S. brig, Master Comdt., Hugh G. Campbell:
Anchored at Bassaterre Road .................................................................................................. 112
Assisted Adams in capture of Fougeuse .................................................................................. 103
Beneficence recaptured by ...................................................................................................... 563
Favorite captured by ............................................................................................................... 563
George, brig, recaptured by .................................................................................................... 563
Jones & Clarke, agents for ...................................................................................................... 265
La Magdelaine captured by ...................................................................................................... 409
On Guadeloupe station ........................................................................................................... 227,277
Permanently placed in Navy .................................................................................................... 374
Privateers chased by ................................................................................................................ 227
Prize money for ....................................................................................................................... 289
Prize taken by, sent to Savannah ............................................................................................ 258
Recaptures made by ................................................................................................................ 526
References to ............................................................................................................................. 379,386,410
Sails for, taken in Patapsco ...................................................................................................... 411
See Campbell, Hugh G., Master Comdt. .................................................................................. 112
Sent in search of Enterprise .................................................................................................... 563
Three Friends recaptured by .................................................................................................... 432
Earl, Captain, ship Good Friends ............................................................................................. 18
Earl, John, seaman, Congress .................................................................................................. 560,561
Earle, Captain, Fair American .................................................................................................. 464
Earle, William, John, and Oliver, owners of sloop Hiram ....................................................... 360
East Indian trade, letter relative to protection of ..................................................................... 343,353
East Indies, no frigates ready to sail for .................................................................................. 343
Eaton, William, U. S. Consul, Tunis:
Correspondence with—
Appleton, Thomas, U. S. Consul ........................................................................................... 406,407
State, Secretary of .................................................................................................................... 417
References to ............................................................................................................................. 339,483,484
Echo, H. B. M. sloop-of-war, sent boat on board Experiment ............................................... 522
Edes, Joseph, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ......................................................................... 24
Eddy, Caleb, master of America .............................................................................................. 110
Eddy, Peter, seaman, Congress ................................................................................................ 21
Ederson, John, quartermaster, Congress ................................................................................ 14
Edmundson, James, boy, Congress ........................................................................................ 22
Elphinstone, Capt. H. M. S. Diomed. ........................................... 294, 351
Elphinstone, Capt., H. M. S. Diomed. ........................................... 294, 351
Elwell, Elias, quarter gunner, Congress........................................ 13
Elwell, Elias, quarter gunner, Congress........................................ 13
Elwell, James, boy, Congress.................................................... 17
Elwell, John, ordinary seaman, Congress........................................ 17
Elwell, Samuel, boy, Congress.................................................... 17
Elwell, William 1st, boy, Congress.............................................. 18
Elwell, William 2nd, ordinary seaman, Congress................................. 18
Emerson, James, carpenter, Congress........................................... 26
Emerich, Philip, carpenter's mate, Experiment:................................ 188
Deposition relative to conduct of Lt. Maley.................................. 188
Fired after gun during engagement.............................................. 185, 187, 188
Emerson, Dudley, impressed seaman............................................. 308
Emmerman, John Platt, ordinary seaman, Congress............................. 17
Emmery, John, seaman, Congress................................................. 17, 508
Emmons, Jeremiah, ordinary seaman, Congress................................ 15
Employees of Navy Office, advance for salaries................................ 370
Engagements:

Edward, Captain Church, convoyed by Pickering................................ 529
Egerty, Michael, private, U. S. M. C., Congress................................ 25
El Carmine, Spanish schooner, captured by Experiment.......................... 398
Eldridge, Daniel, sailing master, Constellation.................................. 173
Eleanor ship of Baltimore now French privateer................................ 148
Eliza, armed brig, Captain Peterson:
Casualties during gale............................................................. 214
Engagement with French privateer................................................. 214
Extracts from log book of Leviathan, H. M. S., spoken by........................ 215
Eliza, brig, captured by French privateer......................................... 493, 494
Eliza, brig, collided with Italia Conquise........................................ 306
Eliza, brig, recaptured by Pickering.............................................. 563
Eliza, brig, slaver, master Henry Mayo.......................................... 156
Eliza, Captain Denison, convoyed by Pickering................................ 529
Eliza, Captain Salisbury, in convoy of Warren................................ 335
Eliza, schooner, Master Fairchild, boarded by Warren.......................... 245
Eliza, ship, master Moses Indicot, spoken by Warren............................ 534
Elizabeth Ann, boarded by Philadelphia.......................................... 553
Elia, Master, American schooner Thistle, spoken by Enterprize................. 55
Ellis, owner of sloop Betsey........................................................ 134
Ellis, Jonathan, seaman of Minerva protests capture............................. 363-367
Ellison, Thomas, seaman, Congress................................................. 23
Ellison, Oliver, master, U. S. M. C., convoyed by French privateer............ 388
Correspondence with Secretary of State.......................................... 205, 206, 215, 308
On his way to Paris........................................................................... 388
Ellwell, Andrew, seaman, Congress.................................................. 15
Elmira, Captain Bartholomew, convoyed by Pickering............................. 528
Elmelie, John, U. S. Consul, Cape Town:
Correspondence with Secretary of State.......................................... 310, 311
Dined aboard Essex............................................................................ 345
Letter for......................................................................................... 299, 300
Edward, Captain Church, convoyed by Pickering................................ 529
Egerty, Michael, private, U. S. M. C., Congress................................ 25
El Carmine, Spanish schooner, captured by Experiment.......................... 398
Eldridge, Daniel, sailing master, Constellation.................................. 173
Eleanor ship of Baltimore now French privateer................................ 148
Elphinstone, Capt., H. M. S. Diomed. ............................................. 294, 351
Elwell, Elias, quarter gunner, Congress........................................... 13
Elwell, James, boy, Congress....................................................... 17
Elwell, John, ordinary seaman, Congress.......................................... 17
Elwell, Samuel, boy, Congress...................................................... 17
Elwell, William 1st, boy, Congress................................................. 18
Elwell, William 2nd, ordinary seaman, Congress................................ 18
Elwell, Zebulon, gunner's mate, Congress......................................... 13
Emerson, James, carpenter, Congress.............................................. 26
Emerich, Philip, carpenter's mate, Experiment:................................ 188
Deposition relative to conduct of Lt. Maley.................................... 188
Fired after gun during engagement.............................................. 185, 187, 188
Emerson, Dudley, impressed seaman.............................................. 308
Emmerman, John Platt, ordinary seaman, Congress.............................. 17
Emmery, John, seaman, Congress.................................................. 17, 508
Emmons, Jeremiah, ordinary seaman, Congress................................. 15
Employees of Navy Office, advance for salaries................................ 370
Engagements:

Adams with British privateer John Bull.......................................... 227
Amphitheatre with privateer Esther.............................................. 495, 496
Ariel captured by French privateers............................................. 476-478
Baltimore with French privateers............................................... 226, 227
Belvedere, ship, with a French privateer....................................... 133
Boston with nine barges............................................................. 271, 326
Carlisle with French privateers.................................................. 146, 147
Connecticut captured D'Ilalia Conquise....................................... 227
Constellation with La Vengeance................................................ 159-176, 197, 198, 204
Eliza, brig, with French privateer................................................. 214
Enterprize with French privateer................................................ 569
Enterprise, with Spanish packet................................................ 438
Experiment with strange sail..................................................... 185-189, 194
Experiment with barges.................................................................... 1-6
General Greene with forts of General Rigaud................................. 250, 251
Insurgente with Aurora................................................................... 117, 118
La Vengeance erroneously reported that she fought a British............ 74, 197, 198
Engagements—Continued.

Engagements—Continued.

Louis ship, with French privateer La Clarisse.......................... 38-43
Minerva, armed ship, with privateer La Minerve.......................... 304, 365
Nancy with French privateer.............................................. 273, 375
Norfolk with pirate schooner Beauty.................................... 240, 244
Pearl, frigate, captured Le Generaux.................................. 214
Rebecca with French privateer Malartic................................ 43
Samuel Smith with French privateer................................... 493-495
Samuel Smith with privateer Mars....................................... 355, 354
Triton with privateer Enterprise........................................ 389

English, Williams, Essex, died........................................... 239

Enterprise, English privateer, Capt. L. Jaile, captured schooner Triton.. 389
Enterprise, prize brig................................................................ 13, 15-18, 20, 22
Enterprise, sloop, in convoy of Ganges.................................. 377

Androscoggin (Amoriscooggin) recaptured by................................ 54, 137, 563
Apprentice boys on board, to be given up................................ 303
Arrived at St. Kitts with prize.............................................. 526
Bearing dispatches for Secretary of Navy................................. 159, 164, 193
Captured a privateer........................................................... 509
Citizen, boarded by.................................................................. 54
Constellation spoken by.......................................................... 54, 183
Constitution accompanied by.................................................. 376, 394
Eagle sent in search of................................................................ 112
Encounter with Spanish packet................................................ 438
Extracts from log book............................................................ 54, 55, 376
French armed vessel captured by............................................. 480, 515
Grape shot for Experiment..................................................... 206, 297
Herald, Experiment, Augusta, and Connecticut spoken by.............. 376
Insurgente spoken by.............................................................. 54
Is on her way to Jamaica.......................................................... 297
Must be ready to sail by Thursday.......................................... 266
On Guadeloupe station............................................................. 227, 377
Operations of............................................................................ 54, 55, 137
Orders and instructions for...................................................... 298
Polly and Minerva boarded by.................................................. 54, 376
Preparation for sea to be expedited......................................... 265
References to............................................................................. v, 95, 148, 208, 362, 538
Repairs necessary....................................................................... 251
Schooner captured by.................................................................. 568
Sea Flower boarded.................................................................... 55
See Shaw, John, Lt................................................................. 289
Shot for..................................................................................... 289
Sick and wounded taken to New Castle..................................... 582
Spanish brig captured by........................................................... 480
Spar supplied by Constitution................................................... 390
Thistle spoken by....................................................................... 55
Unity, H. M. S., spoken by....................................................... 54, 193
Victory recaptured by............................................................... 54, 137, 563
Wounded men left in hospital by, to be discharged...................... 411

Envoy, U. S. to France, Elsworth, Davie, and Murray:
Correspondence with Secretary of State..................................... 205, 206, 215, 398, 399
Landed at Coruna....................................................................... 178, 205, 206
On their way to Paris.................................................................. 388
Portsmouth to bring them home................................................ 395-397, 404, 405, 539
Powers granted to..................................................................... 215, 398

Essex, U. S. frigate, Capt. Edward Preble:
Anchored in Batavia Roads....................................................... 516, 521, 533
Anchored in Table Bay, Africa.................................................. 294, 324
Anchored off Middleburg Island............................................... 514
Arrived in Straits of Sunda....................................................... 486, 489
Arrived off Java......................................................................... 490
Arrogant and Orpheus in company with.................................... 499, 506
British officers and U. S. consul dined aboard......................... 348
Conditions on board................................................................... 45, 46
Congress in company with........................................................ 45-47, 62, 64, 70, 456
Convoy will be furnished by, from Batavia to U. S...................... 534
Crew of, in perfect health........................................................ 346

| Experience, | 299 |
| Experiment, | 245 |
| Drowned, H. B. M. S., rescued crew of launch | 551 |
| Exchange, brig, spoken by | 48, 612 |
| Drowned, H. B. M. S., rescued crew of launch | 551 |
| Damage from gale | 299, 347 |
| Diomed, H. B. M. S., rescued crew of launch | 245 |
| Extracts from journal of | 48, 612 |
| Fate of, unknown to Congress | 63, 64 |
| First U. S. ship-of-war to double Cape of Good Hope | 356 |
| Globe, brig, spoken by | 554 |
| Hebe passed in Batavia Roads | 516 |
| Hebe, ship, spoken by | 509 |
| Juno has stores for | 93, 568 |
| Launch and spare main yard left at Table Bay | 346, 347 |
| Launch of, lost in gale | 345 |
| Lost sight of Congress | 299 |
| Officers | 35, 300 |
| Picture of | 450 |
|References to | Facing page 450 |
| Report of cruise to Cape of Good Hope | 299, 300 |
| Rattlesnake, H. B. M. S., salutes exchanged | 356 |
| Ready to leave Table Bay, Cape of Good Hope | 346, 347 |
| Sailing qualities | 47, 498, 499 |
| Salutes, exchange of at Batavia | 514, 521 |
| See Preble, Edward, Capt., U. S. N. | 499 |
| Stores for | 49, 93, 568 |
| Weighing anchor to proceed to sea with Congress | 45, 46 |
| Essex Institute, records published by courtesy of | 69, 256, 272 |

Ester, French privateer:
Captured by Amphithetere | 496 |
Extracts from journal of | 412, 413, 418, 420, 423, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 436, 451, 462, 467, 468, 471, 474, 482 |
Ordered to New York | 505, 506 |
Estes, John, captured by privateer La Union | 484, 485 |
Esther, French privateer. See Ester.
Evans, David, seaman, Congress | 15, 26 |
Ewing, E. W. R., major, acknowledgment to | Facing page 352 |
Exchange, brig, Captain Webb, spoken by Essex | 551 |
Experience, brig, Capt. Hewit: | 471 |
Recaptured by master of | 471, 472 |
Experiment, Captain Waiscoat, conveyed by Pickering | 529 |
Experiment, U. S. S., Lt. Comdg. William Maley:
Action with strange sail | 185-189, 194 |
Amphitheatre captured by | 183, 184 |
Anne [Anna] schooner, captured by | 71, 75, 95, 430, 431 |
Boston, Herald, and Mercator spoken by | 532 |
Boston in collision with | 533 |
Captured one of Rigand's vessels | 194 |
Chased by schooner and barges | 499, 500 |
Constitution accompanied by | 82, 259, 304, 337 |
Cruising off Jacmel | 383 |
Echo, H. B. M. sloop-of-war, sent boat on board | 522 |
El Carmine, Spanish schooner, captured by | 386 |
Engagements with armed barges | 1, 6, 209 |
Extracts from journal of | 4, 71, 75, 180, 194, 221, 226, 252, 290, 360, 398, 424, 497, 499, 500, 506, 507, 521, 522, 526, 532, 553 |
Has been ordered to assist Toussaint | 391 |
In company with Boston at capture of schooner | 271 |
L' Bon Amlie, manned and sent to Jacmel | 424 |
Libel in case of Anna dismissed | 216-218 |
INDEX

Libel in case of Los Amigos dismissed ................................................................. 219
L'Egeree, French armed schooner, captured by .................................................. 220
Los Amigos, brigantine, captured by ................................................................. 221, 428, 432
Marines to be transferred from, to Boston ....................................................... 136
Mercator, prize, in company with ................................................................. 525, 526
Mercator, schooner, captured by ................................................................. 525, 526
Nancy, ship, spoken by ............................................................... 446, 506
Picture of ......................................................... Frontispiece
Prize to, boarded by Constitution ................................................................. 89, 92
Prize to, examined by Captain Talbot .......................................................... 102
References to v, 264, 270, 312, 334, 376, 437
St. Michael, Spanish brig, captured by ............................................................ 360
See Maley, William Lt. Comdg., U. S. N. .............................................. 471, 472
Shot for ................................................................. 296, 297, 390, 398
Sloop captured by ......................................................................................... 160
Stores for Constitution in prizes of ................................................................. 252
To join General Greene .................................................................................. 94, 326
Vessels captured by .......................................................................................... 134, 184, 194
Fabius, ship, Captain Black ........................................................................... 146
Fair American, ship, Captain Earle, spoken by Essex ........................................ 560
Fairchild, master of schooner Eliza .................................................................. 245
Fair Columbus, Capt. Edward Carey: Captured by British vessel ......................... 471
Recaptured by master of ................................................................. 471, 472
Fairfield, John, master of brig Theatas ............................................................ 507
Fairtrader, Captain Osborn, convoyed by Pickering .......................................... 528
Falconjust, Erland, seaman, Congress .............................................................. 18
Fame, schooner, Master Patten: Captured by French privateers ......................... 274, 276
Recaptured from privateer by her own crew ................................................... 274, 275
Familiar, John, ordinary seaman, Congress ....................................................... 16
Famin, Joseph Etienne ......................................................................................... 406
Fanny, assistance to, by Archer .......................................................................... 208
Fanny, schooner, Master Skiddy, convoyed by Pinckney .................................... 134
Fanny, ship, arrived in Havana harbor ............................................................... 201
Farellie, E., master of brig Adventure ................................................................. 392
Farley, Captain, brig Daniel and Mary ............................................................... 2–5
Farrington, Matthew, ordinary seaman, Congress .............................................. 15
Farris, David, ordinary seaman, Congress .......................................................... 21
Favorite, Captain Billings, convoyed by Pickering ............................................... 529
Favorite, Captain Seabrew, convoyed by Pickering ............................................. 528
Favorite, schooner, captured by Eagle .................................................................. 563
Federal Archives, New York, N. Y., data obtained from ..................................... 193
Federal Gazette and Baltimore Daily Advertiser, Baltimore, Md., data taken from 137, 147, 238, 542
Federal George, brig, Master Brewster ............................................................... 392
Fehmer, John, ordinary seaman, Essex ............................................................... 35
Felice, Cerilu, boy, Essex ..................................................................................... 35
Felicity, brig, Master Chatte, convoyed by Pinckney ............................................. 134
Felicity, Captain Bely, under convoy of Norfolk .................................................. 371
Felix, schooner, captured by Scammel ................................................................... 563
Fellows (Fellowes), Edward, Capt. H. B. M. S. Acasia ........................................ 410, 418
Penwick, John B., Capt. W. S. M. C. ................................................................. 175, 176
Fernald, Mark, Lt. U. S. R. C. Scammel ............................................................... 145, 377
Ferrall, Auditor's Office ....................................................................................... 490
Ferriss, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Essex ............................................................. 45
Fessington, Henry S., seaman, Congress .............................................................. 18
Fever, yellow: Prevalent at Havana ................................................................. 542
Visited New York and Philadelphia ................................................................. 56
Field, Charles, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ..................................................... 25
Field, Edward, surgeon's mate, Congress ............................................................ 13, 36
Fields, Laurence, ordinary seaman, Congress ..................................................... 21
Figurehead of U. S. S. President ............................................................................ 406
Finley, John ......................................................................................................... 352
Finn, John, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ........................................................... 25
Finney, Captain, second in a duel ......................................................................... 450
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finney, Timothy, private, U. S. M. C., Congress.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitch, captain of Dauphin</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitch, Chester, Director of British Arsenal at Antigua:</td>
<td>125, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain's correspondence with Captain Murray, U. S.</td>
<td>Mast furnished for Insurgents defective. 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, Thomas, seaman, Constellation, wounded.</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgibbon, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzsimons, owner of Aurora.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flags of Truce:</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickering exchanging prisoners.</td>
<td>404, 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portsmouth on passage to, and from, France.</td>
<td>251, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, James, U. S. S. Experiment:</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sent on board prize Anne.</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sent on board schooner El Carmine.</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Matthew, ordinary seaman, Congress.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Mats, able seaman, Essex.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Patrick, Capt., U. S. S. Insurgente:</td>
<td>362, 411, 465, 559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.</td>
<td>May be wanted for command of Constellation. 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Insurgente, U. S. S.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Raymond, boy, Congress.</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fievelley, Luke, landsman, Ariel, killed.</td>
<td>131, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filibustier, French privateer, Capt. Antoine Watering, captured brig Nancy.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint, Captain brig Neptune.</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flores, sloop, Capt. Francis Bowen, captured by Conquest of Egypt.</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisk, provision ship, Captain Long:</td>
<td>416, 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palatino convict to convoy to West Indies.</td>
<td>380, 416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flour and middlings to be sent to Boston and New York.</td>
<td>84, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flour for powdering her marines, shortage of.</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly, French privateer, prize to Pickering, arrived at New York.</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flying Fish, pilot boat, Capt. Garrett Hulesey; bearing messages for Captains Truxtun and Sever, and Wm. Pennock.</td>
<td>421, 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foblet, J., master of Hero.</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folger, Captain, schooner Cameron.</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folson, Samuel, midshipman, Congress.</td>
<td>13, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontenille, Batavian infantry officer, on board La Vengeance.</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foote, Thomas, seaman, Ariel, wounded.</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Messrs., merchants.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, J. &amp; W., agents, New York:</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prize money from Le Gouri Le Pelican.</td>
<td>421, 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forces, U. S. naval. See Navy, U. S. and Vessels, ships-of-war.</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest, Uriah, offices for State and Navy Departments.</td>
<td>523, 524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest &amp; Templeman, house of, to be prepared for Navy Department.</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forsey, captain of Narcissus.</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune, Captain Tuck, in convoy of Merrimack.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fosdick, Nathaniel.</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, captain of Charlotte.</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, Dwight, U. S. Senate, asked to name person to co-operate with Joshua Humphreys.</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, James, seaman, Constellation, killed.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, John, carpenter's mate, Congress.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, Joseph, ordinary seaman, Congress.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, Theodore.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fousges, captured by Adams and Eagle.</td>
<td>103, 410, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundry, cannon, site to be purchased for.</td>
<td>291, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Sisters, ship, spoken by Constellation.</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, James, ordinary seaman, Essex.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, Captain Stucking, convoyed by Pickering.</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Fox, Joshua, naval constructor: Page

Congress, repairs to, to have preference over Chesapeake........... 335
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of........................ 334, 335
Truxton, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.------------------------------ 379, 374, 430, 535, 636
Papers in Peabody Museum, selections made from............. 373, 374, 430, 536
Fox, Robert Ware, U. S. Consul, Falmouth................. 321

France:

Arrival of commissioners at St. Domingo expected.............. 83
Barge of, captured William and Mary......................... 267
Capture of property of, in neutral vessels, not authorized.... 120, 257
Commercial intercourse with, suspension of.................. 121-124
Conduct towards neutral vessels has changed.............. 234, 235
Envoy has power to make treaty with......................... 398, 399
Ministry of Marine at Paris, records published by courtesy of...... 169
New constitution of, received in State Department.............. 334
Non-intercourse bill with, has been renewed.................. 281, 484
Officers of Two Angels on way to trial.................... 348
Portsmouth arrived for U. S. Commissioners.................. 559

Privateers of—

Adelaide, schooner, captured by H. B. M. S. Pelican........... 311
America captured by, and lost to Constitution............... 399
Androscoggin recaptured from, by Enterprise................. 137
Ariel captured by.................................................. 476-479
At Port Orotavia, Teneriffe............................ 69
Beloedere, ship, engagement with.............................. 153
Betsy, schooner, captured by.................................. 396
Betsy, captured by................................................. 524, 540
Betsy, sloop, captured by.................................. 288, 540
Blockaded in Porto Rico......................................... 111
Captured by Adams.................................................. 258, 410, 563
Captured by Enterprise.......................................... 389, 515, 569
Captured by squadron under Captain Morris..................... 503
Caribbe attacked by............................................... 146, 147
Ceres, brig, chased by.......................................... 292, 293
Chance recaptured from.......................................... 463
Charlotte Murdock captured by.................................. 69
Commerce recaptured from........................................ 212, 563
Connecticut in pursuit of....................................... 73
Delta, brig, captured by........................................... 422, 423
Eleanor, formerly of Baltimore.............................. 148
Eliza, brig, captured by.............................................. 493, 494
Eliza, brig, engaged with......................................... 214
Engagement with British schooner................................ 54
Ester captured by Amphitheatre.................................. 496
Ester, extracts from journal of, 418, 420, 423, 424, 427, 429, 431, 433, 492
Fame, schooner, captured by................................274-276
Fitted out at St. Cruz............................................. 69
Fitting out of, prohibited in territory of Toussaint................ 119, 120
Fisher's captured brig Nancy..................................... 131, 132
Fly, prize to Pickering, arrived at New York.................... 212
General Massena, captured by Adams................................. 258, 503
Italique captured by Connecticut................................. 227
Jason, prize of John Adams........................................ 552, 563, 565, 566
L'Abellie captured Dublin Packet and Friendship................. 574
La Clariisse, captured ship Louis................................. 38-43
La Active captured by Pickering.................................. 443
La Mutine captured by Herald...................................... 111
La Troisieme Ferrailleuse captured by May Flower................. 320
La Troisieme Ferrailleuse captured ship Active................... 319, 320
La Union captured brig Androscoggin............................... 54
La Union, captured by............................................. 484, 485
La Voltiguese captured by Pickering................................ 137, 563
Le Briliant Jeunesse captured by Baltimore......................... 69, 226, 503
Le Gambeau captured by Adams.................................... 258, 503
Le Gourdi Le Pelican captured by Boston and Norfolk............ 190, 191
L'Egypte Conquise, captured Ariel................................. 476-479
L'Egypte Conquise captured sloop Flora............................ 550
France—Continued.

Privateers of—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Les Deux Amis plundered Minerva and captured Sea Flower</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Esperance captured brig Columbia</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter of Marque captured by Enterprise</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Hazard boarded Dispatch, captured Ceres</td>
<td>536, 537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Hazard captured Ceres</td>
<td>532, 536, 537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Hazard captured Union, Hope, and Chance</td>
<td>442, 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Heureuse captured by Adams</td>
<td>688, 663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Heureuse Rencontre and General Massena driven on shore</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Union captured Betsey</td>
<td>629, 631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malartic in engagement with Rebecca</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Many reported off Guadeloupe</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars captured ship perseverance</td>
<td>353, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars in engagement with Samuel Smith</td>
<td>353, 354, 493-495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary and Sally captured by</td>
<td>133, 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerva captured by La Minerve</td>
<td>363, 365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy, brig, captured by</td>
<td>375, 376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy, ship, engagement with</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neptune detained and examined by</td>
<td>206, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never cruise in company</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None operating north of Cuba</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operate from Martinico, Dominico and Guadeloupe</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating near Curacao</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations of</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patriot captured Commerce and Mary</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polly, brig, engagement with</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland captured by</td>
<td>132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renommée captured ship Mary</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported on Atlantic Coast</td>
<td>557, 559, 581, 582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem captured by, but retaken by Diana</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally &amp; Mary, schooner, captured by</td>
<td>133, 392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwich, picture of</td>
<td>Facing page 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwich captured by cutting-out expedition from Constitution</td>
<td>500, 506, 509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Several about Straits of Sunda</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid captured sloop Hiram</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun captured schooner Victory</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunk on shore of Deseda</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabitha schooner, captured by</td>
<td>344, 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas and Betsey captured by</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Chalkley captured by</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Chalkley recaptured from</td>
<td>463, 615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triton captured by Enterprise</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unity captured schooner Victor</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victory recaptured from by Enterprise</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodroprims captured by</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property of, on neutral vessels, not to be captured</td>
<td>120, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships of war—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africaine arrived at St. Domingo</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Preneuse destroyed by H. B. M. S. Tremendous</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Sophie boarded Tiphigenia</td>
<td>540, 541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Vengeance, picture of</td>
<td>Facing page 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Vengeance in action with Constellation</td>
<td>197, 198, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Genevreux captured by Pearson</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of 24 guns expected at Curacao</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of 24 guns reported at Guadeloupe</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unarmed vessels of, cannot be captured</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels of, carry on trade under Danish colors</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France, William, sergeant, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, George, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francisco, Antonio, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franconie, in charge at Paramariho</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, brig, Master Watson</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, ship, Captain Shore [or Shaw], spoken by Essex</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin &amp; Robinson want to buy George Washington</td>
<td>47, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, master, sloop Lucky</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, captain of Lyon</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Fraser, master of sloop Betsey ........................................ 134
Fraser, Archibald, midshipman, Congress ...................... 19
Fraser, Seth, schooner, Mercator ................................ 533
Freeman, captain of merchant ship Boston .................... 214
Freeman, John, seaman, Belvedere, drowned .................. 152
Freeze, Georgia, Miss, acknowledgment to ................... vi
Freire de Chevalier ................................................... 339, 507
French, Alexander, seaman, Congress .......................... 15
Friends, schooner, Master Welsh, convoyed by Pinckney .... 184
Friendship, brig, Capt. Gideon Rea, captured by L'Abbele ... 574
Friendship, merchant ship, extract from log of .............. 256
Friendship, schooner, Captain Rutherford, in convoy of Merrimack 433
Frost, William, surgeon's mate, Portsmouth .................. 297
Frothingham, Thomas G., Captain, U. S. R., acknowledgment to Facing page 500
Fulcher, Captain, Virago ............................................. 342
Furlong, captain of Diana .......................................... 214
Gage, Simon, ordinary seaman, Congress ...................... 19
Gaillard, Jean-Baptiste, Capt., French schooner, La Magdeline 469
Gallahar, John, ordinary seaman, Congress .................... 19
Galleys:
Crews of Charleston and South Carolina mustered by Artillery officer 273
Information relative to construction of, called for ............ 401
North Carolina, captain for ...................................... 574
Galloway, John, ordinary seaman, Congress ..................... 21
Gambeaux. See Le Gambeau ...........................................
Gamble, American, on board H. M. S. Trent ..................... 214
Ganges, U. S. S., Lt. Comdg. John Mullowny:
Anchored in the Delaware ........................................... 475
Came to off New Castle .............................................. 568
Convoy duty .......................................................... 305, 433, 434, 558, 559, 561, 567, 577
Extracts from journal of ........................................... 30,
Harry, ship, in company with .................................... 36, 128, 294
Macdonough, Thomas, midshipman, ordered to .............. 517
Men sent on board from Warren .................................. 439
Orders and instructions for ..................................... 558, 559, 561, 567
Prize to H. B. M. S. Amphion brought to by .................. 346
Queen, H. B. M. S., boarded ....................................... 381
References to ........................................................... 410, 510
Sally in company with .............................................. 294
Seamen from United States ........................................ 568, 567
See Mullowny, John, Lt. Comdr., U. S. N. ....................... 568
Stores wanted for .................................................... 481
To be brought up to Philadelphia ................................ 481
To convoy vessel carrying Senator Pinckney .................. 567, 577
Vessels convoyed by ................................................ 377
Warren in company with ............................................ 424
Visited by U. S. consul at Havana ............................ 409, 410, 431-433, 438
Ganjira, Bay of Bengal, ship Louis captured by La Clarisse 42
Garcia, Joseph Lewis, commander of Los Amigos .......... 219
Gardner, Captain, brig Globe ...................................... 504
Gardner, Caleb, seaman, Congress ................................ 16
Garique, citizen, outfitted L'Egypte Conquise ............... 478
Garretson, Isaac, purser, Chesapeake: Correspondence with Lt. James Burns ......................... 508
Judge Advocate of court-martial held on Chesapeake ........ 400, 454, 508
Garritnues, Edward, President, Board of Health of Pennsylvania, correspondence with Secretary of Navy 353
Garts, Peter, purser, U. S. S. Maryland ......................... 435
Gautier, Thomas N., Lt., Congress ................................ 19
Gay, John M., marine ................................................ 536
Gay, Charles, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ................. 25
Gay, Timothy, Boston, former owner of slave trader Eliza 156
Gazette of United States, data taken from ................. 137
Geddes, Henry, Capt., U. S. S. Patapsco:
Correspondence with—Burrows, Wm. W., major Comdt., U. S. M. C. 350
Navv, Secretary of. 327, 328, 411, 417
Placed prize crew on Cecilia. 569
References to. 82, 337, 416, 582
Returns of marines on Patapsco. 350

See Patapsco, U. S.

Geddes, Simon W., Lt. U. S. M. C.:
Being tried by Court Martial. 283
Conduct of, considered disgraceful. 46
Court for trial of, as composed, is legal. 270
Court Martial ordered for trial of. 270
Sentence of, approved. 319

General Accounting Office, data obtained from. 481

General Greene, merchant sloop, cannon shipped in. 457
General Greene, U. S. S., Capt. Christopher R. Perry:
Captured a French armed schooner off Jacmel. 318
Constitution accompanied by. 72, 75, 82, 85, 89, 92, 180, 385, 390
Crew of, to be discharged. 512
Cruising near Jacmel. 312
Cruising orders for, from Captain Talbot. 94
Expect to be in Newport soon. 582
Experiment left Boston to join. 326
Extracts from log book. 260,
262, 263, 272, 390, 398, 403, 409, 413, 443, 462, 463

General Toussaint, prize—
Given up by. 403
To be given up. 385
In bad condition. 83
Invalids put on, for return to United States. 441, 446, 447
Invalids should be removed from. 394, 395
Operations against Rigaud's forces. 250
Operations of, off Jacmel. 318
Reasons given for remaining in port so long. 447, 457-459, 460
Received ballast from Herald. 409

References to.—v, 46, 128, 383, 461, 464
Reported that she has been sent to Jacmel. 285
Sailed from Cape Francois. 459

See Perry, Christopher R., Capt., U. S. N.
Still in port in spite of orders to sail. 448, 449, 457-460
To be refitted for sea. 512
To return to United States for new crew. 337
Toussaint, Gen., acknowledges assistance by, at Jacmel. 310, 336, 391
Visited by General Toussaint. 462
Wilkinson, General, to return in. 241, 389, 394, 395, 466
Will be made ready for sea at Newport. 562
William and Mary detained by. 267-269

General Massena, French privateer:
Captured by Adams. 258, 410, 563
Driven ashore by gale. 443

General Pinckney. See Pinckney, U. S. brig.

General Toussaint, schooner belonging to General Toussaint. 551

General Toussaint, prize, given up by General Greene. 385, 403
Genet, new French governor. 137
Genoa, Italy, blockaded by British. 215, 239
George, brig, engaged in slave trade. 426
George, brig, recaptured by Eagle. 563
George, Captain Burroughs, convoyed by Pickering. 528
George, Captain Churchill, convoyed by Pickering. 528
George, Mrs. 352
George, Polly. 352

George Washington, U. S. S., Lt. Wilson Jacobs:
Jacobs, Wilson, Lt., given command of. 456
Ready for sea soon. 562, 582
Reference to. 309
Repairs to. 47, 94
Sale of, contemplated. 47, 112, 230, 255
INDEX

See Wilson, Jacob, Lt. ......................................................... 456
To be brought to Philadelphia .............................................. 456
To take cargo to Algiers ...................................................... 507, 568

Georgia:
Grover's Island purchased for timber .................................... 126
Territorial claims of, about to be settled .............................. 282
Timber land, purchase of .................................................. 488
Timber for ship building .................................................. 139-142, 293, 380, 546

Geralta (Guerault). See Guerault.

Gibbs and Channing, navy agents, Newport, R. I.
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of ......................................................... 47, 93, 94, 112, 230, 231, 255, 562, 581, 582
Sever, James, Capt., U. S. N. ............................................... 47
State, Secretary of .......................................................... 240
Excerpts from letter book ................................................ 47, 94, 231, 240, 562, 582
Flour to be sent to, by Wm. Marbury ...................................... 85
George Washington offered for sale by .................................. 112
Money to pay crew of General Greene ................................... 512
Owners of goods shipped in ................................................ 240
References to ................................................................. 46, 108, 456

Gibraltar, port of, declared blockaded .................................. 214, 215, 223, 224, 225

Gibson, James, gunner of Minerva, protests capture ............... 363-367

Gilchrist, Adams, appointed appraiser of Dolphin ................. 247

Giles, Aquilla, marshal, New York:
Prisoners from schooner Chance .......................................... 570

Gill, Robert, navy storekeeper, Philadelphia, Pa.:
Articles for Philadelphia .................................................. 153, 358, 359, 437
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ................................ 87, 88, 153, 239, 289, 295, 380, 437
Sails sent for Eagle .......................................................... 411
Slops for Chesapeake ...................................................... 358, 359

Gillespie & Strong to prepare medicine chest for Philadelphia ..... 90

Gill, Thomas H.:
Clerk in Navy Accountant Office ......................................... 72
Correspondence with William Craft, navy agent ....................... 401
Information relative to galleys asked by ................................ 401

Gillapatrick, Richard, part owner of schooner Fame ............... 274

Gillow, Captain of Dorothea ................................................ 529

Gilmore, Robert, Chairman, Committee for ships built by Baltimore,
correspondence with Secretary of Navy ................................ 9

Gillon, James, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ...................... 24

Giraund, Mr., references to ............................................... 488, 489

Gisby, John, ordinary seaman, Congress ................................ 17

Glasier, captain of brig Delight ........................................... 396

Glessen, Michael, ordinary seaman, Congress ........................ 14

Glenn, William, master's mate, Congress ................................ 23

Glenn, William, seaman, Congress ......................................... 24

Glin, J., master of ship Richmond ......................................... 392

Glimmon, Martin, ordinary seaman, Congress ........................ 19

Globe, brig, Capt. Gardner, spoken by Essex ........................ 554

Godshall, captain of St. Johns .............................................. 528

Goldborough, Charles W., signs for Secretary of Navy ............ 244, 513, 517, 552

Gonaiva (Gonaib), Island:
Armed barges operating from ............................................ 387
Privateers operating out of ............................................... 1

Good Friends, Captain Earl, spoken by Warren ....................... 432

Goodrich, Chauncey, House of Representatives:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ................................ 199
Extent of protection to our trade in West Indies ...................... 199

Goodrich, Elizar, informed concerning salvage from brigantine Anna .................................................. 572

Goodwin, Bartholomew, ordinary seaman, Congress .................. 19

Goodwin, John, clerk, Congress ........................................... 13

Goodwin, John, midshipman, Congress ................................... 19

Goodwin, John, Jr., midshipman, Chesapeake ......................... 253

Gootie, Joseph, ordinary seaman, Congress .......................... 17

Gordon, Charles, Constellation, commission as lieutenant will be forwarded .................. 428
Gordon, H., master of sloop Rosanna ............................................. 392
Gordon, John, seaman, Congress .................................................. 16
Gordon, Thomas, midshipman, Experiment: Depositon relative to conduct of Lt. Maley ........................................ 185, 186
Put in charge of Mercator .......................................................... 522
Sent on board prize Amphitrite ................................................... 185
To keep watch with Mr. Boes ...................................................... 533
Gorham, Captain Ruth ................................................................. 336
Gorman, Owen, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ................................. 25
Gormly, William, ordinary seaman, Congress ................................. 22
Gosport, Va.: Bridge should be made from, to Navy Yard .................. 394
Ground at, desired for Navy Yard ............................................... 105
Improvements suggested in Navy Yard at ..................................... 535, 536
Plan to be made for buildings at ............................................... 397
Validation of land at, for use of Navy ......................................... 393, 397, 488
Gott, Charles, ordinary seaman, Congress ..................................... 16
Gott, Hugh, boy, Congress .......................................................... 17
Governor Clinton, Captain Winslow, under convoy of Norfolk ........... 371
Governor Jay, U. S. R. C., Capt. John W. Leonard: Fired salute at launching of President................................. 405
Juno, prize— Accounts of ............................................................ 400
Reference to .................................................................................. 409
Released by Court ........................................................................ 409
Goy, Capt. of French privateer Solid .............................................. 464
Graham, Archibald, ship's corporal Congress .................................. 14
Graham, Edward, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................. 16
Graham, Robert, seaman, Ariel, wounded ....................................... 477
Graham, Thomas, care of French prisoners ...................................... 495
Grand and Petit Goave taken by Toussaint's forces ......................... 473, 490
Grand Turk, Capt. Pardon T. Taber, spoken by Warren .................... 128
Grant, Edward, part owner of schooner Fame .................................. 274
Grant, James, boy, Congress ........................................................ 23
Grant, Nicholas, seaman, Congress ............................................... 16
Grany, John, ordinary seaman, Congress ........................................ 23
Graves, John, ordinary seaman, Congress ....................................... 528
Graves, Robert, seaman, Congress ................................................. 19
Graves, Joseph, boy, Consellation, killed ....................................... 162
Gray, George, seaman, Congress .................................................... 24
Gray, William, brig of, cast ashore in Havana harbor ....................... 205
Gray Hound, Capt. John Post [or Prat], boarded by Warren ................ 429
Great Britain: American seamen impressed by .................................. 418
Army and Navy friendly and obliging to Captain Preble .................... 346, 347
Convoy sails from St. Kitts ............................................................. 473
Demands restoration of American ships captured by British, and re-
captured by own crews .................................................................. 281
Genoa blockaded by ........................................................................ 239
Powder of, not needed by U. S. Navy ............................................. 518
Presented project for exchange of deserters .................................... 281
Seamen and deserters helped to rescue captured vessels ..................... 472
Privateers of— Diana recaptured American ship Salem ......................... 238
Enterprise, privateer, captured and operated by French ..................... 369
Experience, Lucy, and Fair Columbia captured by ......................... 471
Lett of marque recaptured by Adams and Insurgente ......................... 503
May Flower captured La Troisieme Ferrailleuse ............................... 320
Privateer lugger took Cecilia from Patapaco .................................. 569
Ships of war— Acasta captured brig Sally ........................................ 413
Anchored in Table Bay, Africa ....................................................... 294, 299
Armed vessels of Toussaint captured by ......................................... 281
La Vengeance erroneously reported encounter with ....................... 197, 198
Minerva recaptured by ..................................................................... 366
Pearl captured Le Generize ............................................................ 214
Pelican captured French schooner Adelaide ...................................... 311
INDEX

Great Britain—Continued.
  Ships of war—Continued. ........................................... Page
  Tamar captured French corvette........................................ 569
  Tremendous destroyed French frigate La Prenuee...................... 299, 311
  William and Mary, Danish schooner, board by frigate Diana..... 267
  Greece, Richard, ordinary seaman, Essex........................... 35
  Greedy, Matthias, ordinary seaman, Congress......................... 22
  Green, John, seaman, Congress......................................... 20
  Greene, Allen J., midshipman, Chesapeake.......................... 253
  Greene, Hen., Capt., Dublin Packet................................. 574
  Greenleaf, Oliver C., passenger, protests capture of Minerva.... 363-367
  Greenleaf's New York Journal and Patriotic Register, extracts from 163
  Greenwich, brig, Master Edward Landers, captured by cruiser fitted out at Havana........................................ 240
  Grenville, Lord.................................................................. 178, 239
  Greyhound, brig.................................................................. 370
  Griffin, David, ordinary seaman, Congress............................. 22
  Griffin, John, seaman, Congress.......................................... 17, 508
  Griggs, Captain. See Coates, Captain................................. 214
  Griggs, captain of Ariel.................................................. 45
  Grigg, William, quartermaster, Congress............................. 20
  Grimes, William, seaman, Congress..................................... 18
  Grinder, schooner, recaptured by Adams............................... 563
  Gringe, John, seaman, Congress.......................................... 18
  Grovers Island in Georgia purchased for timber.................... 126

Guadeloupe:
  Constellation operating off............................................. 160
  French 24-gun ship reported at........................................ 473
  Privateers operate from................................................ 177, 569
  Protection of trade off.................................................. 199
  United States vessels on station at.................................. 227, 377
  Guard, naval, to attend execution of pirates, refused............ 485
  Guerault, Citizen, Clerk of the Court, Cape Francois............... 99, 502
  Guerin, secretary.......................................................... 479
  Gulf Stream, observations on, by Captain Truxtun.................. 313
  Guns:
    Constellation................................................................ 163, 164
    Estimate of, for a 74-gun ship...................................... 308
    For Dey of Algiers..................................................... 77
    La Vengeance............................................................ 163, 164, 169
    Loaned to War Department by Navy Department..................... 202
    New York...................................................................... 341, 357, 374
    Philadelphia.................................................................. 116, 202, 449
    Shipped on board merchant sloop General Greene.................. 457
    Site for foundry to be purchased................................... 291, 292
    Trumbull...................................................................... 88
  Gurney & Smith.................................................................. 461
  Hacket, Joshua, private, U. S. M. C., Congress..................... 24
  Hadding, Michael, seaman, Congress................................. 20
  Hadlock, Nathaniel, ordinary seaman, Congress...................... 18
  Haight, James, midshipman, Congress.................................. 12, 36
  Halcyon, ship, Captain Wise:
    Brought to by H. B. M. S. Babel.................................... 364
    Sailing with Minerva................................................... 364
  Hale, Hezekiah, Jr., impressed seaman................................ 308
  Hall, John, Marshall, refused naval guard at execution of pirates 475
  Hallowell, captain of Swiftsure......................................... 215
  Halsey, Thomas Lloyd, Providence, R. I.:
    Correspondence with John Brown..................................... 242, 243
    Rhode Island waters inspected for site for dock................ 242, 243
  Hamilton, Alexander, General:
    Advice to Captain McNeill............................................ 408
    Attorney for receivers of Amelia.................................... 399
    Correspondence with Secretary of State............................ 418
  Hamilton, David, private, U. S. M. C., Congress.................... 25
  Hamlet, Captain Peterson, convoyed by Pickering................... 528
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hammond, Henry</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock, Joseph</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannah, Capt. Wm. Blanchard</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Mr.</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmony, brig, Capt. John W. Hider</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harriot, ordinary seaman</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, Mr. supercargo on Harmony</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, master’s mate, Congress</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardy, John</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harriet, schooner, recaptured by Pickering</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harriet, schooner, Master Gerge Smith</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Mr</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, John, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Samuel, ordinary seaman</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, captain of Phoebe</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Mr., attorney for recaptors of Amelia</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, George, navy agent, Philadelphia</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Richard, Auditor of Treasury</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Richard, Esqr., advice by, to Captain McNeill</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry, ship:</td>
<td>30, 36, 53, 76, 128, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, Robert, mate, schooner Mary</td>
<td>5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartshorne, See Robinson and Hartshorne</td>
<td>277, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard College Library</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haskins, captain of Active</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haakins, Asa, marine, Constitution, death of</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastie, George, Master, schooner Beisly, protests capture by L'Union and recapture by Philadelphla</td>
<td>529-531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasty, captain of schooner Thomas</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haswell, Robert, Lt., U. S. S. Boston</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch, captain of Thirty</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Hatch, M., master of brig Recovery.............................................. 392
Hathaway, Joshua, private, U. S. M. C., Congress.......................... 25
Hatton, Benjamin, carpenter, Congress........................................ 26
Haulbrook, brig, arrived at New York.......................................... 212
Havana:
United States vessels to call at, for convoys................................. 379
Yellow fever prevalent at................................................................ 342
Haver, Solomon, ordinary seaman, Congress.................................... 19
Hawk, Master Bryant....................................................................... 392
Hawkins, Joseph, sailing master's mate, Congress............................. 23
Hawkins, Parker, cabin steward, Congress....................................... 14
Hawkins, Parker, ordinary seaman, Congress.................................. 19
Hawley, Captain, ship Magenta....................................................... 561
Haycock, Joseph, quarter gunner, Congress..................................... 13
Hayes, Dennis, ordinary seaman, Congress...................................... 22
Hayes, Peter, seaman, Congress..................................................... 23
Haywood, Samuel, Capt., U. S. brig Pinckney:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ................................. 149, 151, 152
Must direct an officer to pay off crew........................................... 142
References to............................................................................. 150, 344
See Pinckney, U. S. brig ............................................................. 222
Hazan, ship, master Benjamin Henderson, spoken by Warren......... 534
Hebe, ship:
In Batavia Roads............................................................... 516
Spoken by Essex......................................................................... 509
Transferred George Patterson to Essex.......................................... 533
Hedgpeth, John G., justice of the peace......................................... 43
Haight, James, midshipman. See Haight, James.
Helms, Captain, schooner Buckskin.............................................. 387
Hemmenway, Phineas, part owner of schooner Fame........................ 274
Hemp for Navy is purchased abroad.............................................. 59
Henderson, Benjamin, Capt., ship Hazan....................................... 534
Henderson, Charles, Capt., brig Sally, complaint against sloop Bermuda
Packet....................................................................................... 372
Henderson, Francis, ordinary seaman, Congress.............................. 20
Henderson, William, private, U. S. M. C., Congress........................ 24
Henley, John, midshipman, Chesapeake......................................... 253
Henly, John, ordinary seaman, Congress......................................... 21
Henop, Philip, midshipman, Chesapeake......................................... 253
Henrich, brig, recaptured by Pickering and Delaware....................... 563
Henry, Hugh, Philadelphia, Pa., correspondence with Surgeon Isaac
Henry......................................................................................... 162, 163, 208, 352, 392
Henry, Isaac, Surgeon, Constellation:
Account of casualties on board....................................................... 208
Correspondence with Hugh Henry.................................................. 162, 163, 208, 352, 392
Expects to transfer to President........................................................................ 392
Men sent to hospital from Constellation........................................ 211
Picture of.................................................................................... 352
facing page
Henry, Thomas, prisoner of war, Congress...................................... 26
Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, acknowledgment to... v
Henry House, Manassas Battlefield, acknowledgment to... facing page.. 352
Herald, U. S. S., Lt. Comdg., Charles C. Russell:
Arrived in harbor of Cape Francois to repair rigging........................ 398
Constitution accompanied by......................................................... 82
360, 369, 372, 373, 376, 384, 397, 398, 404-466, 499, 505, 506
Experiment spoken by..................................................................... 532
General Greene received ballast from............................................. 409
Has been ordered to assist Toussaint.............................................. 391
La Mutine captured by..................................................................... 111
Operating under Constitution......................................................... 337
References to.................................................................................. 376, 383, 448, 458, 460, 461, 463
See Russell, Charles C., Lt. Comdg., U. S. N.................................. 136
Sheridine, Lieutenant, can be ordered to......................................... 26
Herbert, John, carpenter, Congress................................................ 26
Hero, Master Foblet....................................................................... 392
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hero, storeship</td>
<td>417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchored in Bay of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrival at Tunis</td>
<td>568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cargo of naval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and military stores for Tunis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heroine, Captain</td>
<td>529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keberly, conveyed by Pickering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herron, James,</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordinary seaman,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hetty, Captain</td>
<td>528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord, conveyed by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewitt, Captain</td>
<td>471</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyland, John</td>
<td>201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quarter gunner,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>died</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyward, Captain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Haywood       572</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel, Capt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyward, John</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sergeant, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibbard, Seth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. M. C., injured during action between Constitution and La Vengeance</td>
<td></td>
<td>175, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibler, John W.,</td>
<td>574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt., brig       497</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmony</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highby, Chiney,</td>
<td>497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Liberty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higginson, Stephen &amp; Co., navy agents, Boston:</td>
<td>572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agents for Merrimack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claim by Swedish subjects for goods captured in Buona parte, payment of</td>
<td></td>
<td>106, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>84, 106, 107, 144, 182, 348, 420, 467, 542, 565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Thomas, Accountant</td>
<td>224, 467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flour to be sent to, by Wm. Marbury</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money due Captain Brown and crew of Merrimack</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notified of death of two men on Constitution</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order for bread to Batavia canceled</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Revere to manufacture copper bolts, spikes, etc</td>
<td>542</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to 108, 121, 130, 133, 230, 231, 257, 293, 393</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To assist in refitting Pickering</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland, John, quarter gunner, Constitution, wounded</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Mr.</td>
<td>195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, John, boy, Congress</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, John, marine, Warren</td>
<td>344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillar, Benjamin, Master Comdt., U. S. R. C. Pickering:</td>
<td>512, 513</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praised for vigilance, management, and discipline</td>
<td>528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prize money paid to</td>
<td>460, 461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to 133, 137, 377, 555</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Pickering, U. S. R. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillegas, M', depictions made before</td>
<td>185-189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillman, Robert, Constitution</td>
<td>360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Henry, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, William, boy, Congress</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Winthrop, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind, H. B. M. S.:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official seal sent to William Savage in</td>
<td>307, 308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoken by Warren</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinton, Abijah J., midshipman, Chesapeake</td>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hipkins; Mr., may be appointed master's mate</td>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiram, sloop, master Pardon Sheldon, captured by French privateer Solid</td>
<td>464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Society of Massachusetts. See Massachusetts Historical Society.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Society of Newport. See Newport Historical Society.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Society of Old Newbury, records published by courtesy of</td>
<td>12,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Society of Pennsylvania, records published by courtesy of</td>
<td>11,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Society of Rhode Island. See Rhode Island Historical Society.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitchcock, Jonathan</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitton, Captain</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogg, John</td>
<td>191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgson, Capt.</td>
<td>218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodges, Thomas</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoff, William</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogan, Bartholomew</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogan, Martin</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoggard, captain of</td>
<td>319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdbrock, Jonathan</td>
<td>321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holden, Thomas</td>
<td>432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland (or Hollins)</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollands, Thomas</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollaway, R.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollins, J.</td>
<td>40-42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollman, Edward</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, John</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holsey, Thomas</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homans, Thomas</td>
<td>13,36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honnors, Oliver</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honnors, Winthrop</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, John M.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, Seymour</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooten, Nathaniel</td>
<td>251,266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, Capt. Beakman,</td>
<td>528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, Capt. Beal</td>
<td>432,433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, Capt. M'Dannal,</td>
<td>528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, Capt. Matton,</td>
<td>528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, Capt. Lawson,</td>
<td>529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, Master Swan</td>
<td>392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, schooner, Master</td>
<td>245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, schooner, master</td>
<td>134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, schooner, master</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, George</td>
<td>526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornbeck, Charles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotham, Captain</td>
<td>294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hovey &amp; Stevens</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Charles</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Ebenezer</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Joseph</td>
<td>Facing page 450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Mal</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Matt [or Mall]</td>
<td>497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Thomas, Capt.</td>
<td>556,557</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, Cumpston</td>
<td>308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, James</td>
<td>169,170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, James, boy</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, Thomas Risdon,</td>
<td>529,531</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howell, White</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howell, William</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howland, Mr.</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howland, Jacob</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howland, Joseph</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howland &amp; Allin,</td>
<td>560,571,572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prize agents for Trumbull</td>
<td>571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hoxe, John, seaman, *Constellation*, wounded ........................................ 211
Krabvinka, Richard, midshipman, *Pinckney* ........................................... 344
Hubbard, Nehemiah, navy agent, Middletown, instructions for settle-
ment of accounts ...................................................................................... 227, 228
Hudson, Henry, ordinary seaman, *Congress* ............................................. 15
Hudson, Robert, ordinary seaman, *Congress* ........................................... 19
Hues, John .................................................................................................. 108
Huffin, Adam, ordinary seaman, *Congress* ............................................... 15
Hughes, Thomas, ordinary seaman, *Congress* ......................................... 20
Hughes, Victor ............................................................................................
Has arrived at Cayenne with ships and troops ......................................... 181, 182
Reference to ................................................................................................ 156
Hughes, John .............................................................................................. 98
Hughes, Victor.  See Hughes, Victor.
Hull, Isaac, Lt., *Constitution* ..................................................................
Commanded cutting-out expedition at Porto Plata .................................. 503-505, 509
Extract from journal of .............................................................................. 200,
204, 205, 207, 223, 225, 229, 232, 237, 241, 243-245, 251, 252, 255,
256, 259, 269, 270, 273, 278, 304, 306, 312, 322, 349, 354, 355, 359,
360, 372, 373, 376, 384, 385, 390, 394, 397, 398, 412, 443, 450,
451, 461, 462, 464-466, 470, 474, 479, 481-483, 485, 491, 496, 499,
505, 506, 508, 509, 513, 514, 516, 525, 533, 537, 541, 543, 544, 551,
553, 554, 564, 566, 582, 583.
Reference to ................................................................................................ 500
Hulsecamp, Garrett, Capt., pilot boat *Flying Fish*, correspondence with
Secretary of Navy ..................................................................................... 421, 422
Humphrey, captain of *Lucy* .................................................................... 528
Humphreys, David, U. S. Minister, Madrid:  Correspondence with
O'Brien, Lewis M., Vice Consul .............................................................. 223, 224
State, Secretary of .................................................................................... 483, 484, 493, 494
Reference to ................................................................................................ 8
Humphreys, Joshua, Naval Constructor:  Accommodations for officers of
United States ........................................................................................... 537
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy .................................................. 107-109
Docks, inspection of sites for ...................................................................... 179, 182, 239, 242, 243
George Washington examined by .............................................................. 230
Navy yards, sites for ................................................................................... 107-109, 445, 446
References to .............................................................................................. 50, 76, 101, 225, 251
Humphreys, Samuel, U. S. inspector of timber:  Appointed inspector of timber
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ................................................... 140-143, 140-142, 283, 380, 546
Instructions to .............................................................................................. 140-142
To inspect timber in Georgia ..................................................................... 133
Transportation of timber from Georgia .................................................... 546
Hunsum, John, able seaman, *Essex* ........................................................... 35
Hunt, Joseph, armourer, *Congress* ............................................................ 14
Hunt, Samuel D., seaman, *Congress* ......................................................... 17
Hunter, Captain Wheeler:  Bound home from Leghorn ............................. 215
In Leghorn harbor ....................................................................................... 214
Hunter, spoken by *Constitution* ............................................................... 322
Hunter, Thomas, seaman, *Congress* ......................................................... 20
Huntington, Henry E., Library and Art Gallery, acknowledgment to ........ 7
Hurly, John, ship's steward, *Congress* ..................................................... 14
Hurst, Boho, seaman, *Constellation*, wounded ....................................... 103
Hussar, French privateer ............................................................................ 155
Hutchings, Benjamin, Capt., *Angenorea* ................................................. 377
Hutchins, captain of ship *Massachusetts* ................................................ 521
Hyle, John Clement ...................................................................................... 98
Hymen, Henry, seaman, *Congress* ............................................................ 22
Hynes, Terrence, private, U. S. M. C., *Congress* ..................................... 25
Illustrations, list of ....................................................................................... vii
Impressed seamen.  See seamen, impressed.
India, ship, Captain Ashmead .................................................................. 40
Indiana Territory formed ........................................................................... 484
Indict, Moses, Capt., ship *Eliza* ............................................................... 534
INDEX

Page

Industry, pilot boat, sent to Norfolk with dispatches.................... 361
Industry, schooner, Master Trefertham.................................. 392
Industry, ship, Capt. Ass Bodwell, captured by French frigate Berceau 396
Ingersoll, Mr. ........................................................................ 513
Ingersoll, Jared, Attorney for United States:
Case of
Schooner Anna................................................................. 216-218
Brigantine Los Amigos......................................................... 218-220
Ingersoll, Samuel, quarter gunner, Congress.............................. 13
Inglee, Jesse, 2nd mate, brig Nancy........................................ 376
Ingraham, Joseph, Lt., U. S. R. C. Pickering.............................. 137
Ingram, owner of schooner Fanny............................................ 134
Insurgents, U. S. S., Capt. Alexander Murray and Capt. Patrick
Fletcher:
Aurora, schooner, recaptured by............................................ 117, 118, 176, 563
Baltimore in company with.................................................... 31
Barreaut, Captain, tried and acquitted for loss of.................... 181
British letter of marque recaptured with assistance of Adams....... 563
Capture of, referred to......................................................... 175
Commerce, ship, recaptured by............................................. 32, 212, 563
Condition of........................................................................... 115
Connecticut in company with................................................. 31, 32, 176
Constellation accompanied by.............................................. 157, 158, 193, 196, 199, 201, 209
Fletcher, Patrick, Capt., to command................................... 465
Harmony on board broken..................................................... 316
Instructions for paying off crew............................................ 317
Italie Conquise, prize, manned by......................................... 33
Italie Conquise in company with.......................................... 176
Mast for................................................................................. 26, 32-34, 89, 314, 316
Mast furnished at Antiqua proved defective............................. 125, 126
Masts intended for, may be used for Congress......................... 279, 280
Money brought from West Indies by..................................... 213, 240, 369-392
Must be repaired at Baltimore............................................ 306, 307
Off Mantanzas................................................................. 254
Officers of, advised to conduct themselves well in Jamaica port... 200
Orders received from Constellation........................................ 159
Pickering in company with.................................................. 31
Polly, brig, escorted by.......................................................... 137
Preparation for sea.................................................................. 465
References to v, facing page 100, 153, 177, 207, 214, 227, 295
Repairs to................................................................................ 68, 302, 314-316
Reports from 31-33, 176, 177, 249, 300-302
See Murray, Alexander, and Fletcher, Patrick, Captains, U. S. N...
Services are wanted............................................................. 559
Spoken by Enterprise............................................................. 54
To be brought to Norfolk or New York.................................. 302
Unity, H. E. M. S., spoken by............................................... 32
William & Mary recaptured by............................................... 227, 563
Insurgents of Northampton convicted of treason, conspiracy and
misdemeanors........................................................................... 484
Invincible, H. B. M. S......................................................... 7, 137
Iphigenia, ship, Capt. Thomas H. Merry:
Cameron, schooner spoken by............................................... 540
Encounter with French ship La Sophie.................................... 540, 541
Extract from log book.......................................................... 540, 541
Mermaid in company with.................................................. 540
Iris, Captain Snow, convoyed by Pickering.............................. 528
Isabella, Master Randall Smith, recaptured by Adams............. 258, 410, 563
Isle of France, American property in, ordered confiscated........ 300
Italie Conquise, prize of Connecticut:
Brig recaptured by............................................................... 176
Captured by Connecticut..................................................... 227, 563
Collided with Eliza............................................................... 306
Constellation accompanied by............................................ 312, 313
Convoy duty........................................................................... 277, 282
Joined Constellation with convoy......................................... 272
Left for Norfolk with letters................................................. 308
Italie Conquise, prize of Connecticut—Continued.  
Manned by Insurgente ........................................ 33, 227
Officers on board ........................................... 498
Ordered to Philadelphia .................................... 380, 381
References to .................................................. 115, 158, 284, 543
Sent to bring convoy out of Savannah Le Mer ........ 229
To be put into Court for condemnation ................ 384
Watson, James P., Lt., commanding ..................... 306, 498
William and Mary recaptured by ......................... 227

Ives and Brown.  See Brown and Ives.

Iwalt, Henry, seaman, Congress .......................... 14
Izard, Mr. .................................................. 178, 340
Iznardy, Joseph, U. S. Consul, Cadiz .................. 424
Jabins, Ephraim, seaman Constellation, wounded .... 163
Jackson, Ebenezer, Navy Agent, Savannah, Georgia:  
Agreement for purchase of rations ........................ 10, 11
Contract made with Phineas Miller for timber ........ 140
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ................. 133, 224, 225, 258, 468
Timber land purchase of ................................ 126, 468

Jackson, Edward, able seaman, Essex ..................... 35
Jackson, Richard, part owner of Betsy .................... 288

Jacmel, Haiti:  
Armed vessels of Toussaint en route to, captured by British 281
Captured by Toussaint assisted by General Greene ........ 250, 251, 286, 336, 391
Evacuation of, ordered by Rigaud ........................ 183
General Greene aided in capture of ....................... 250, 251, 286, 336, 391
Rigaud's privateers cruising off ........................ 294, 285
Ruse to get supplies to ................................... 355
Stevens, Consul, asks that large vessel to sent to .... 285
Supplies for .................................................. 336, 337, 349, 350, 385
United States urged to send supplies to ................ 286
William and Mary carried into by captors ............. 208

Jacobs, Jacob, seaman, Congress ........................ 20
Jacobs, Wilson, Lt. U. S. N.:  
Letter forwarded to, by Gibbs and Channing .......... 230
Ordered to bring George Washington to Philadelphia 456
Recruits for George Washington .......................... 562
To join Portsmouth .......................................... 194
Will sail aboard George Washington .................... 582

Jacobson, Neil, Ganges, lost overboard ................ 112
Jaille, Benet de la, on board La Vengeance .......... 169
Jamaica, rules for trade with ......................... 74, 87, 178, 179, 233, 318, 338
Jamea, James, ordinary seaman, Cinque Ports ......... 163
James, Ambrose, esquire, ordnary seaman, Congress ... 18
James, brig, Captain Williams, carries letter to Secretary of Navy .. 306
Jane ......................................................... 409
Jane, brig, Master Curran, convoyed by Pinckney .... 134
Jane, schooner, Captain Mayhew, in convoy of Merrimack 433
Jane Maria, brig, carries letters for Secretary of State 305, 342
Jaquette, William, seaman, Congress ...................... 23
Jarvis, Gowan, ordinary seaman, Congress ............. 23
Jarvis, James, midshipman, Constellation:  
Lost in action between Constellation and La Vengeance 161, 163, 165, 333
Resolution by Congress, honoring ....................... 173, 174

Jarvis, James, New York, father of midshipman James Jarvis 161

Jason, James, New York, father of midshipman James Jarvis 161

Jason.  See La Jason.
Jeannet has arrived at Guadeloupe ....................... 181
Jeffrys,captain of Ann ..................................... 528
Jeffs, Joseph, quarter gunner Congress .................. 13

Jewett, David, master Comdt., U. S. S. Trumbull:  
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ................. 74, 87, 178, 179, 233, 318, 338
Dispatches delivered by, to Captain Talbot ............. 412
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jocelin, Amaziah, captain of a galley, Wilmington, N. C., appointment</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, schooner, Master John Prior, captured by barges</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, ship</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, ship, A. Robinson, Master, convoyed by Pinckney</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Adams, U. S. S. Capt. George Cross: Anchered at Bassatterre Road</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic, brig recaptured by</td>
<td>341, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispatch recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannibal, brig, recaptured by</td>
<td>341, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Jason, captured by</td>
<td>341, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Jason, prize, sale of</td>
<td>552, 565, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Guadeloupe station</td>
<td>227, 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recaptured a lugger</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recaptures, three, made by</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>v, 150, 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvage granted for recapture of Dolphin</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. M. Cross, George, Capt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewett, David, master Comdt., U. S. S. Trumbull—Continued. Instructions to</td>
<td>178, 179, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders will be sent to</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>297, 337, 489, 571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trumbull to be prepared speedily for sea</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim, Mulatto, taken by Captain Perry</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, ship, A. Robinson, Master, convoyed by Pinckney</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Adams, U. S. S. Capt. George Cross: Anchered at Bassatterre Road</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic, brig recaptured by</td>
<td>341, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispatch recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannibal, brig, recaptured by</td>
<td>341, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Jason, captured by</td>
<td>341, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Jason, prize, sale of</td>
<td>552, 565, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Guadeloupe station</td>
<td>227, 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recaptured a lugger</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recaptures, three, made by</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>v, 150, 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvage granted for recapture of Dolphin</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. M. Cross, George, Capt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kellew, John, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, James, private, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, Richard, able seaman, Ester</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, John H., acknowledgment to</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennan, Morris, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenney, Daniel, Capt., schooner Triton</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenyon, Henry, Lt., Norfolk</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key, James, purser, Philadelphia:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
<td>358, 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handkerchiefs to be delivered to</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slops for crew</td>
<td>358, 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kieraff, C. F., on board La Vengeance</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kietline, S., landsman, Ariel, wounded</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilburn, Joshua, prize master, L'Active, ordered to proceed to Boston</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberly, See Bedient, Kimberly &amp; Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, owner of schooner Rebecca</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, David, Capt., Chance</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, John, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>15, 598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Rufus, U. S. Minister, London:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Knox, George, U. S. Consul</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State, Secretary of</td>
<td>281, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>29, 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, William, boy, Congress</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, William 1st, master's mate, Congress</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King George</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston, Captain, ship Terrick</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kittor, Captain</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kline, James, boy, Congress</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knapsacks, muskets, and bayonets for Marine Corps</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Benjamin, quarter gunner, Congress</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Peter, prize master, schooner Mercator</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knox, Dudley W., Capt., U. S. N. (Retired)</td>
<td>Preface, v, vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knox, George, U. S. Consul, Hull, England:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Rufus King</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To inform vessels of blockade of Genoa</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knox, Thomas, agent for owner of June</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knox, Thomas, pilot, Congress</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kutrell, Lazarus, carpenter, Congress</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Abelle, French privateer, captured Dublin Packet and Friendship</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacklamer, Captain, French privateer Conquest of Egypt</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Clarisse, French privateer, Captain Surcouf:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criterion, ship, attacked by</td>
<td>38, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis, ship, captured by</td>
<td>38-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Active, prize schooner:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captured by Pickering</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To proceed to Boston</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lademan, J. U., Lt. Comdr., acknowledgment to</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Diligente, French corvette, passport from Consul Stevens</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Fortain, Samuel, on privateer which captured Le Gourdi Le Pelican</td>
<td>190, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Fortune, French privateer sloop:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captured and dismissed by Boston</td>
<td>271, 325-327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money captured in by Captain Little</td>
<td>326, 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Fougusee. See Fougusee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Grande, General, on La Vengeance during action with Constellation</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Grange, Joseph, reference to claim of</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagrange, Christopher, prisoner of war, Congress</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lahautiere, John P., secretary to Consul Barnet</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laight, William and Charles, New York:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No frigates available for East Indies</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Jason, Captain Maxwell, convoyed by Pickering</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Jason, French privateer:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account of sale</td>
<td>565, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captured by John Adams</td>
<td>341, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decree of sale</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Magdelaine:</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captured by Eagle</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muster roll, extracts from</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambert, Wm., Capt., schooner Sea Horse,</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambert, William, supercargo on William and Mary, protest of</td>
<td>266-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Minerve, French privateer, Minerva captured by</td>
<td>363-365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamour, Peter, private, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Mutine, French privateer, Captain Lauger, capture of, by Herald</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster, H. B. M. S., Captain Larcom, anchored in Table Bay</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster, John, quarter gunner, Congress</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landers, Edward, master of Greenwich protests capture</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, William, saltpeter for manufacture of powder to be charged to</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang, James, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langdon, Mr.:</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island of, for sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yard of, might be used for construction of ship</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langdon's Island, public property at, to be removed to Dennets Island</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langley, John, carpenter, Congress</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang, John, midshipman, Constitution</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langlois, commander of La Minerve</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapeire, on board La Vengeance, wounded</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Frenese, French frigate, destroyed by British</td>
<td>299, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapwing, brig, Capt. Samuel Clap, spoken by Essex</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l'Archaye, Haiti, privateers operating from</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larcom, Captain H. B. M. S. Lancaster</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larcom (Larcon)</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larcom (Laron)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larger, John, Capt., Polly &amp; Betsey</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lark, Captain Yates, convoyed by Pickering</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larkin, Andrew, private, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Sophie, French ship of war, Captain Demotte, boarded ship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iphigenia. 540, 541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lathrop, James, ordinary seaman, Essex</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latimer, Dr.</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latimer, John, Lt., arrived at Philadelphia in prize</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Troisieme Ferrailleuse, French privateer:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active, ship, captured by</td>
<td>319, 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captured by May Flower</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, ship, plundered by</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauger, Captain, French privateer La Mutine</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launchings:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, U. S. frigate</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President, U. S. frigate</td>
<td>405, 406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Union, French privateer. See L'Union.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurence, Samuel, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurence, William, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavaud, Citizen, Lieutenant, La Vengeance, wounded</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Vengeance, French frigate, Capt. F. M. Pitot:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account of action with Constellation sent to Congress</td>
<td>332, 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American prisoners on board during engagement</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casualties in action with Constellation</td>
<td>168, 169, 210, 330, 473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engagement with Constellation</td>
<td>159-176, 197, 198, 204, 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French generals and artillery officers on board during action with Constellation</td>
<td>197, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers and crew of</td>
<td>164, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture of model of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facing page</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v, 340, 342, 356, 435, 539, 540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported, erroneously, in engagement with English</td>
<td>74, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strength of, compared with Constellation</td>
<td>163, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truxtun, Captain, has not yet learned what became of her</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Voltigeuse, captured by Pickering</td>
<td>137, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Richard, Jr., Master Comdt., U. S. brig Richmond:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convoying vessel with block houses and other articles for Jamaica</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
<td>51, 104, 126, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>37, 82, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailing orders shall be sent to</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Richmond, U. S. brig.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Went aboard Constitution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law prohibiting commercial intercourse with France renewed</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE 631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NAVAL OPERATIONS; JANUARY 1800–MAY 1800

Lawrence, Alma R., Mrs., acknowledgment to .................................................. vi
Lawrence, James, midshipman, New York .......................................................... 552
Lawson, captain of Hope ....................................................................................... 529
Lawson, George .................................................................................................... 429
Lawson, James, ordinary seaman, Congress ......................................................... 14
Lawson, R. E. Lee, Lt., U. S. N. ........................................................................ 253
L’Bon Amie manned and sent to Jamaica .............................................................. 424
Lee, James ............................................................................................................ 98
Leach, Ass, ordinary seaman, Congress ................................................................. 19
Léandre, owner of barge Bayacée .......................................................................... 413
Leatherbury, Paul, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ........................................... 25
Le Berceau, French frigate, Captain Senué:  
Extracts from log of .............................................................................................. 396
French commissioners brought to Guadeloupe by ........................................ 396
Industry, ship, captured by .................................................................................. 396
Isabella recaptured from, by Adams ................................................................. 258
Le Blair, James, commander of privateer Mayflower ........................................ 320
Le Brilant Jeunesse, French privateer, Capt. J. Madeira:  
Captured by Baltimore ...................................................................................... 69, 226, 563
Sale of .................................................................................................................. 351
Le Brilant Jeunesse.  See Le Brilant Jeunesse.  
Lecket, Captain, Two Brothers .......................................................................... 491
Leclainche, Citizen, second lieutenant, La Vengeance, wounded ............... 169
Lee, James F., supercargo of schooner Triion ................................................... 389
Lee, Captain, H. B. M. S. Camel ....................................................................... 284
Lee, of Harpers Ferry, land of.............................................................................. 482
Lee, Charles. See Attorney General of the United States .............................. 508, 524, 525, 542, 568
Lee, George Gardner, Lt., Essex ...................................................................... 35, 300, 521
Lee, Silas, Hon .................................................................................................... 108
Leeds, W., master of Mary .................................................................................. 392
Le Ganneau, French privateer, captured by Adams ....................................... 258, 410, 563
Le Genereux, captured off Malta by frigate Pearl ........................................... 214
Legg, John, midshipman, Chesapeake ............................................................... 253
Leghorn, thirty American vessels in harbor of .................................................. 214
Le Gourdi Le Pelaicain, French privateer:  
Boston and Norfolk to share in prize money ................................................. 235, 236, 327
Captured by Boston and Norfolk ................................................................. 190–193
Captured by French privateer ... ...................................................................... 190, 191
Cargo, apparel, guns, etc., ordered to be sold .................................................. 192
Decree of condemnation against ...................................................................... 235
L’Egypte Conquise, French privateer, Captain Lacklamier:  
Ariel, brig, captured by ...................................................................................... 476–479
Flora, sloop, captured by .................................................................................... 550
Leighton, Henry, ordinary seaman, Congress ............................................... 16
Leighton, William, ordinary seaman, Congress ............................................... 23
Lenox, David, U. S. agent in Great Britain:  
Correspondence with Secretary of State .......................................................... 29
Seamen, American, relief of ............................................................................. 29
Lenox, George, sergeant, U. S. M. C., Congress ............................................. 24
Leone, Bight of:  
Experiment in engagement with barges .......................................................... 1–6
Infested with pirates ........................................................................................... 208, 209
L’Ecole French 74-gun ship .............................................................................. 171
Leonard, James, Warren ..................................................................................... 93, 183, 439
Leonard, John W., Capt., U. S. R. C., Governor Jay:  
Libellant of schooner Juno ............................................................................. 490
See Governor Jay, U. S. R. C. ........................................................................ 490
Le Onze Vendemiaire.  See Vendemiaire.  
Le President Tout, French privateer, Hannibal and Atlantic recaptured from .................................................................................................................. 341
Leuen, French frigate, plundered Minerva and captured Sea Flower ............. 575
Les Deux Anges, prize of Boston:  
Captured by Boston ........................................................................................... 230
Decree of condemnation .................................................................................... 430
### INDEX

Les Deux Anges, prize of Boston—Continued.
- Page 393
- May be sold at Newport if unable to proceed to Boston
- thai be sold at Newport if unable to proceed to Boston
- Put into Newport instead of Boston
- Sent in by Boston for adjudication
- Two officers from, on way to trial of

L'Esperance, French privateer:
- Captured brig Columbia
- Captured by Baltimore
- Decree of condemnation

L'Essequibo, map of

Letombe, Mr., former French Consul General:
- French prisoners delivered to
- References to

Leviathan, H. B. M. S. Adm. Duckworth:
- Spanish ships captured by
- Spoken by brig Bitza

Levy, Nathan, U. S. Navy agent, Cape Francois:
- Correspondence with Edward Stevens, U. S. Consul General, St.
  - Domingo
- References to
- Shot for Experiment to be delivered to
- Supplies for U. S. vessels

Lewis, ship. See Louis.

Lewis, Charles, boy (or seaman), Constellation, wounded

Lewis, Isaac, ordinary seaman, Essex

Lewis, Samuel, ordinary seaman, Essex

Lewis, William, seaman, Congress

L'Essequibo, French privateer. See Fougeuse.

L'General Massena. See General Massena.

L'Esperance, French privateer:
- Captured by Adams
- Driven ashore by gale

L'Hazared, French privateer, Captain Blandinier:
- Ceres, brig, captured by
- Dispatch boarded by
- Union, Hope, and Chance captured by

L'Heureuse Recontre, French privateer:
- Captured by Adams
- Driven ashore by gale

L'Heureux, (Happy) French privateer, Capt. Noel Ruello, captured by Boston

Liberty, Higby, master, spoken by Warren

Liberty, sloop, left convoy of Constellation

Library of Congress, data obtained from

Library of Congress, to be furnished 150 copies

Library of naval books to be purchased

Lighthoof, William, seaman, Constellation, killed

Lillasbrige, Thomas, Capt., schooner Adventure

Limberlin, captain of Two Brothers

Linch, John, ordinary seaman, Congress

Linch, William, ordinary seaman, Congress

Lincoln, Benjamin, Collector of Customs, Boston, Mass., correspondence with Josiah Blakeley, U. S. consul

Lincoln, Daniel, master of Nancy

Lindsay, Clement, midshipman, Chesapeake

L'Insurgente. See Insurgente.

Linzee, S. H., Capt., H. B. M. S. L'Oiseau
Liston, Robert, British Envoy to U. S.: Page
Correspondence with Secretary of State.......................... 471, 472
Letter sent to Sir Hyde Parker about impressed seaman........ 307, 308
Reference to.................................................. 281
Little, George, Capt. U. S. S. Boston:
Correspondence with—
Lobbe, Mr., prisoner........................................ 67, 68
Navy, Secretary of.............................................. 325–327
Talbot, Silas, Capt............................................... 256, 257, 480
Extracts from log of........................................... 271
References to.................................................... 121, 190–192, 200, 230, 235, 278, 348, 382, 430, 450, 580
See Boston, U. S. S.
Went aboard Constitution........................................ 52
Little, Lemuel, sailing master, Congress........................ 13, 36, 452, 453, 508
Little, Lemuel 2nd, boy, Congress............................... 15
Little George, brig, Master Cadice, spoken by Warren........ 491
Little Sarah, Captain Chapman, convoyed by Pickering........ 529
Livingston, B., attorney for owners of Amelia................. 399
L'Legere, French armed schooner, captured by Experiment.... 229
Liston, Samuel, Lt., U. S. M. C., Congress:
Correspondence with Wm. W. Burrows.......................... 536
Duel between midshipmen Dubose and Cushing reported........ 450
References to.................................................... 24, 30, 64, 65
To command marines on Congress in place of Lieutenant Strother... 283
Lloyd, General, knees may be secured from..................... 315
Lloyd, John, seaman, Congress................................. 17
Lloyd's Coffee House, London, England:
Ur'n, picture of................................................ 100
Ur'n presented Captain Truxtun................................ 174, 175
L'Mangoos, brig. See Los Amigos.
Lobbe, Mr., prisoner on U. S. S. Boston, correspondence with Captain
George Little...................................................... 67, 68
L'Ocean, French privateer, captured by Delaware.............. 563
Logan, John, seaman, Constellation, wounded.................. 163
L'Oiseau, H. B. M. S., Captain Linzee:
Anchored in Table Bay........................................... 294
Preble, Captain, dined aboard.................................. 305
Lombard, Captain, Alexander.................................... 336
Long, Abraham, boatswain, Constellation....................... 173
Long, James, Capt., brig Florida................................ 416, 417
L'Onze Vendemiera. See Vendemiera.
Lord, captain of Helly............................................ 528
Lord Rodney, boarded brig Nancy................................ 132
Loring, Caleb, ordinary seaman, Congress ....................... 14
Los Amigos, brigantine:
Captured by Experiment.......................................... 221, 428
Libel suit dismissed............................................... 218–220
Opinion of Judge Rawle.......................................... 432
Los A Myos. See Los Amigos.
Lotthorp, Seth, appointed appraiser of Dolphin................. 247
Lowe, ship, Master James Deane, captured by French privateer La Clarisse... 38–43
Louisa, brig, Captain Moffett, to be convoyed by Norfolk... 527
Louisa, Captain Hogard, in Leghorn harbor..................... 214
L'Ouveture, Toussaint. See Toussaint, General.
Lovell, Lazarus, master of brig Polly........................... 137
Low, Joab, seaman of Fame....................................... 275
Low, Rufus, sailing master, U. S. S. Essex:
Extracts from journal of........................................ 48, 50,
53, 55, 70, 71, 73, 86, 89, 110, 127, 134, 135, 196, 221, 229, 324,
359, 474, 483, 486, 496, 497, 499, 506, 509, 510, 516, 521, 533,
544, 551, 554, 560, 561, 564, 566–568, 575, 578, 583.
Reference to...................................................... 427
Lownes, B. T., Bladensburgh, Md.:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy......................... 171
References to.................................................... 170, 172
Lowrie, Peter, seaman, Congress................................ 16
Lucky, sloop, Captain Franklin, spoken by Constellation....... 29
INDEX

Lucy, Captain Humphrey, convoyed by Pickering.......................... 528
Lucy, Captain Morgan, convoyed by Pickering.......................... 528
Lucy, schooner, Captain Smith, in company with Warren................. 103,
110, 113, 118, 125, 151
Lucy, ship, Capt. James Conolly:
Captured by a British vessel........................................... 471
Recaptured by master of................................................. 471, 472
Lugeol, commander of La Troiemiie Ferrailleuse......................... 320
Luke, Williams, carver, Congress.................................... 26
Lunenburg, H. F., acknowledgment to................................ 41
L'Union, French privateer:
Bessy captured by.................................................. 529-531
Captured by Androscoggin............................................ 54
Captured by..................................................................... 484, 485
Luther, Shelden, ordinary seaman, Congress............................ 19
Lyclama, Captain. See Lyclaman, Captain............................. 561
Lydia, brig, Captain Bernard, spoken by Essex.......................... 578
Lydia, privateer schooner, spoken by Philadelphia.................... 392
Lydia and John.................................................................... 477, 478
Lyclaman, Captain of L'Egype Conquise................................. 528
Lyon, Captain Frazer, convoyed by Pickering......................... 28
McClaeline, Daniel, ordinary seaman, Congress......................... 23
McClaeline, James, ordinary seaman, Congress........................ 23
McClaughlin, Matthew, private, U. S. M. C., Congress................. 25
McClavos, John, private, U. S. M. C., Congress....................... 25
Oeelly, John, seaman, Congress......................................... 14
McClure, James, seaman, Congress...................................... 10
McCormick, Christopher, marine, Constellation, killed.............. 162
MacCrindie, L. I., Miss, acknowledgment to............................ VI
McCumter, (McCombe) Nehemiah, sailing master, Boston.............. 351
McDannal, Captain of Hope................................................ 528
McDonnald, John, ordinary seaman, Congress.......................... 23
McDonnald, Lat., carpenter, Constellation.............................. 173
MacDonnell, C. M., Miss, acknowledgment to........................... VI
McDonogh, Bryan, Doctor, Tripoli:
Correspondence with Secretary of State................................ 81
Services of, in Negotiations with Tripoli................................ 80
MacDonald, Thomas, midshipman:
Ordered to join Ganges.................................................. 517
Warrant sent to................................................................... 195
McElleroy, Captain. See McElroy, Archibald, Lt....................... 564
McElroy, Archibald, Lt., U. S. S. Augusta:
References to........................................................................ 82, 207, 271, 376
See Augusta, U. S. S.
Went aboard Constitution.................................................. 533
McFarlane, John, master's mate, Baltimore.............................. 402
McGinnes, Robert, ordinary seaman, Congress........................ 17
McHenry, James, Secretary of War:
Duties of, to be taken over by Secretary of Navy...................... 564, 565
See War, Secretary of...
McIntire, captain of William............................................. 529
McIntire, Michael, ordinary seaman, Congress........................ 19
Mackentire, Thomas, Capt., Consolation................................ 429
McKnight, Mrs..................................................................... 438
Macky, Charles, seaman, Congress...................................... 23
McLellan, Joseph & Son.................................................... 109
McMannus, Patricius, ordinary seaman, Essex......................... 35
McMullen, James, private, U. S. M. C., Congress...................... 25
McNeill, Daniel, Capt., U. S. S. Portsmouth:
Alteration with General Magan, Paramaribo............................ 6, 7
Arrival in France.................................................................. 539
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy................................ 129
130, 194, 195, 222, 297, 298, 514, 395, 396, 404, 405, 408, 412
Instructions to...................................................................... 194, 195, 297
References to........................................................................ 104, 129, 130, 155, 399, 404
Remittance to be made to.................................................. 129

See Portsmouth, U. S. S. ........................................ 397, 404, 405

To bring envoys back from France ................................ 408

To leave mutineers and witnesses behind ......................... 376

McNight, James, seaman, Experiment, death of ..................... 498

McNight, Robert, Actg. sailing master, Conquest of Italy ......... 483

McPherson, John, General Greene ................................ 134

McPhee, John, Lt., Chesapeake .................................. 263

McCoy, John, quartermaster, Constellation ......................... 173

McVicker, J. and N., & Co., letter to, relative to protection of East India trade ........................................ 360

Madden, George, ordinary seaman, Congress ......................... 21

Madden, John, seaman, Congress .................................. 18

Madeira, Joseph, Cmdr., French privateer Le Brillant Jeunesse .. 69

Maffet, Captain, brig Louise ...................................... 527

Maffet, David .................................................................. 305, 429

Magan, General, Paramaribo ......................................... 6, 7

Magens, ship, Captain Hawley, spoken by Essex .................... 561

Magicienne, prize, balance due on .................................. 106

Mahony, James, seaman, Congress .................................. 22

Mahony, Jeremiah, ordinary seaman, Congress ....................... 18

Mahony, Thomas, boy, Congress ...................................... 15

Maidstone, H. B. M. S., Captain Otway, spoken by Constitution 150

Malaric, French privateer, Captain Dutert: engagement with ship Rebecca .......................................................... 43

Malley, William, Lt. Cmdg. U. S. S. Experiment: 
Depositions relative to conduct of ..................................... 185-189

Engagement with harges .............................................. 1-6, 209

Extracts from journal of .............................................. 4, 71, 75, 180, 194, 221, 229, 252

990, 360, 398, 424, 497, 499, 500, 506, 507, 521, 522, 526, 532, 533

Libel suit in case of—

Anna, schooner ................................................................ 216-218

Los Amigos, Spanish brigantine ........................................ 218, 220

References to .................................................................. 95, 326, 334, 376, 428, 432

See Experiment, U. S. S. ............................................. 183, 184

Vessels captured by ...................................................... 183, 184

Malon, John, corporal, U. S. M. C., Congress ....................... 24

Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park, Va., acknowledgment to ................................. Facing page 352

Mann, Captain, schooner Sea Flower ................................. 55

Manna, Emanuel, seaman, Constellation, killed ..................... 162

Mansfield, Duncan, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ............... 25

Mansfield, James, captain of brig Alert .............................. 277

Manufacture of cannon, arms, and military stores well established in United States ................................................. 59

Marbury, William, navy agent, Georgetown and Washington, D. C.: 
Accompanied Captain Tingey on visit to site for navy yard .... 212

Agreement with William Yeaton for building wharf at Navy Yard, Washington, D. C. ......................... 50, 51

Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ............................ 84, 85, 114, 523, 524

Flour to be purchased and shipped to Newport and Boston ...... 84, 85

Reference to .................................................................... 201

Remittance to be made to ................................................ 85

To cooperate with Captain Tingey ..................................... 113, 114

Marceau, Citizen, second lieutenant, La Vengeance, wounded 169

Margaret, Master Richardson, recaptured by Adams ............ 410

Maria, brig, Captain Cunningham, to be convoyed by Norfolk 527

Maria, Master Dier ................................................................ 392

Maria, schooner, engaged in slave trade ............................. 426

Maria, schooner, Master Thomas Thorn, spoken by Warren .... 244

Maria, sloop, muskets shipped in ...................................... 457

Mariott, Joseph, coxswain, Congress ................................ 14

Marine Corps: 
Act fixing rank and pay .............................................. 434

Bill for government of, sent to Congress ............................ 281

Data from archives of ................................................. 65, 136, 232, 277, 280, 283, 322, 350, 363, 450, 536
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marine Corps—Continued.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duties of Commandant.</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in personnel recommended by Captain Murray</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knapsacks, muskets, etc., requested from War Department</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method of settling accounts.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rank of Commandant should be lieutenant colonel.</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strength of—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorized.</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necessary.</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner, B. Mason, master.</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marines, United States:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action during cutting-out expedition at Porto Plata</td>
<td>503-505, 509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphitheatre.</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appearance of, on Congress</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesapeake.</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company of, needed to guard Washington Navy Yard.</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct of, during engagement with La Vengeance.</td>
<td>161, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engagement between Experiment and enemy barges.</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra clothing must be charged to.</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordered to Norfolk from Pinckney.</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patapsco, returns wanted from.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia.</td>
<td>280, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinckney.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rations for, too high, at Norfolk.</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report concerning, on Congress.</td>
<td>64, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room for clothes of, recommended aboard ship.</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggestions for improvement in condition of.</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trumbull.</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Marley, Isaac, cook, brig Delia | 422 |
| Marrack, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress | 16 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mars, French privateer:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perseverance captured by.</td>
<td>353, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Smith, engaged with.</td>
<td>353, 354, 494</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Mars, galley, built under agency of William Crafts. | 401 |
| Marshal, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress. | 22 |
| Marshall, General. | 195 |
| Marshall, J., signs as Secretary of State. | 189 |
| Marshall, Samuel, gunner, Congress. | 13, 36 |
| Marshall, Samuel E., surgeon. | |
| Goes to join Richmond. | 51 |
| On muster roll of Congress. | 24 |

| Marshall, Simeon, quarter gunner, Congress. | 13 |
| Marshall, William, clerk. | 402 |
| Marshall, William, gunner's mate, Congress. | 13 |
| Martin, Bastion, prisoner of war, Congress. | 27 |
| Martin, Henry B., seaman, Congress. | 22 |
| Martin, James, received aboard Essex from ship China. | 533 |

| Martinico: | |
| Privateers operate from. | 177 |
| Richmond, merchant ship, carried to. | 231 |

| Mary, brig, Captain Tarvie. | 312 |
| Mary, brig, captured by Patriot. | 395 |
| Mary, brig, left convoy of Constellation. | 304 |
| Mary, brig, recaptured by Pickering. | 563 |
| Mary, Capt. George Webber, brought to by Warren. | 430 |
| Mary, Master Leeds. | 392 |
| Mary, schooner, Captain Anthony. | 382 |

| Mary, schooner, Capt. Wm. Chipman: | |
| Boarded by crew of armed barge. | 2, 4, 5 |
| Protest by members of crew. | 6, 6 |

<p>| Mary, ship, Capt. Israel Charles Anthony, account of capture of. | 260-262 |
| Mary, ship, Master Isaac Phillips, captured by privateer Renommé. | 189, 277 |
| Mary, sloop, Captain Burd, under convoy of Norfolk. | 371 |
| Mary, sloop, Captain Paul, arrived in Havana harbor. | 201 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, E.</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts, ship</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of American</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of American</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matton, captain of</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, captain of</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, owner of</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer, Jacob</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayflower, privateer</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayflower, schooner</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayhew, Captain</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medal presented to</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercator, schooner:</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchants of the</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, Jonathan</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, Samuel</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mery, sloop, engaged</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mery, sloop, in</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mery-Ann, schooner</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masschusetts</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masts</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary, sloop, in</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary, sloop, engaged</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. S.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Merrimack, U. S. S., Capt. Moses Brown:.............................. Page
     Anna (Ann), brig, recaptured by.......................... 443, 563, 572, 573
     Buonaparte captured by.................................... 71, 467
     Cerens recaptured by........................................ 532
     Claim by Swedish subjects against, for goods in Buonaparte...... 84, 106, 467
     Officers resigned............................................. 105
     On Guadeloupe station........................................ 377
     Operations of.................................................. 403, 404
     Prize money due crew of..................................... 106, 107, 572, 573
     Progress made in fitting, for sea.......................... 82
     Reference to................................................... 386
     See Brown, Moses, Capt., U. S. N..............................
     To convoy vessels bound for St. Kitts or Guadeloupe........... 146
     To join squadron under Captain Truxtun........................ 145
     Vessels in convoy of.......................................... 392, 432, 433

Merritt, Joseph, Congress............................................ 508
Mealey, Roderick, carpenter, Congress................................ 26
Michel, Citizen, first mate, French privateer Ester.................. 429, 433
Michel, French general............................................. 490
Middleton, Lieutenant, U. S. M. C., Palapsco........................ 350
Midshipman, warrants sent to.................................... 195
Miel, John C., able seaman, Essex.................................. 35
Mifflin, B., Auditors Office...................................... 236
Miley, Joseph, private, U. S. M. C., Congress........................ 25
Milford, Captain Hitton, under convoy of Norfolk................... 371
Miller, captain of Samuel......................................... 529
Miller, A., agent for officers of John Adams......................... 247, 566
Miller, Phineas, timber for shipbuilding............................ 133, 140, 224, 225, 468
Miller, Robert, Midshipman, Congress................................ 23
Miller, Walter, seaman, Congress.................................. 16
Miller, William, agent for Insurgente.................................. 34, 117, 177
Millet, Daniel, seaman, Congress.................................. 18
Millet, Isaac, boy, Congress...................................... 18
Millet, Nathaniel, ordinary seaman, Congress........................ 17
Minerva, Captain Pinkham, plundered by Les Deux Amis................. 575
Minerva, private armed ship, Master Barber........................
     Brought to by H. B. M. S. Babet............................ 364
     Capture of, by La Minerve protested........................ 363-367
     Captured by Privateer La Minerve............................ 363-365
     Retaken from La Minerve by English frigate.................. 366
     Vessels sailing with......................................... 364
Minerva, sloop, boarded by Enterprise................................ 376
Minervy arrived at Havana........................................... 205
Minis, Isaac, & Company agreement for purchase of rations............. 10, 11
Ministers to France. See Envoys to France..........................

Ministry of Marine, Paris, France:
     Acknowledgment to............................................ v, Facing page 198
     Records published by courtesy of............................ 169

Mink, John, gunner, Ariel, wounded.................................. 477

Mint, U. S., acknowledgment to.................................... Facing page 173

Mirick, Joseph, master of Polly.................................... 324, 371

Mission to France. See Envoys to France..........................

Mitchel, Weis, prisoner of war, Congress............................ 26

Molander, Johannes F., seaman, Congress......................... 18

Monarch of France is a Corsican.................................... 178

Monte, Henry, ordinary seaman, Congress............................ 21

Money:
     Navy vessels may be used to transport........................ 255
     Needed to pay offices and men................................ 553
     To be transported by Chesapeake.............................. 557, 558
     Transferred by Congress...................................... 8, 9
     Transferred by Insurgente.................................... 249, 300-302

Mongiardo, Nicola.................................................... 148

Monroe, James, Governor, letter to, relative to land at Gosport.... 105

Montefith, Captain.................................................... 324

Monsurume, U. S. S., reference to sale of.......................... 58, 307

Montgomery, Captain, schooner Peggy............................... 396
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, William</td>
<td>private, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moon, George</td>
<td>boy, Congress</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Dr., Petersburgh, Va.</td>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insurgente will arrive at Norfolk in February</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Skinkin</td>
<td>midshipman</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau, Captain of artillery</td>
<td>La Vengeance, wounded</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Captain of Lucy</td>
<td></td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, James, gunner</td>
<td>Constitution</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Alexander, purser</td>
<td>Congress</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Charles</td>
<td>2nd, midshipman, Congress</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Richard V.</td>
<td>Capt. U. S. S. Adams:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, George</td>
<td>Capt., U. S. N.</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 386, 416, 443, 526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May command the New York</td>
<td></td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes taken by squadron under command of</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>112, 137, 159, 377, 385, 403, 410, 417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report of cruise</td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Adams, U. S. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Went aboard Philadelphia</td>
<td></td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morse, Jedediah</td>
<td>Reverend</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortimore, Nicolas</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, Essex</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton, John</td>
<td>U. S. Consul, Havana, Cuba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Announces prevalence of yellow fever</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Went aboard Ganges</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosher, Captain</td>
<td>Nancy</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosquito, H. B. M. S.</td>
<td>spoken by Constellation</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motte, Jacob S.</td>
<td>midshipman, Pinckney</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountaier, George</td>
<td>quartermaster, Congress</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Vernon, Captain</td>
<td>Derby, in Leghorn harbor</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyse, General</td>
<td></td>
<td>286, 336, 447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mucan, Arthur</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullen, William</td>
<td>private, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullet, John</td>
<td>private, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullowny, John</td>
<td>Lt. Comdg., U. S. S. Ganges:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
<td>481, 558, 559, 561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extracts from journal of</td>
<td>30,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36, 53, 76, 93, 102, 112, 128, 135, 154, 158, 181, 208, 294, 298, 305,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>313, 338, 346, 377, 381, 390, 409, 424, 427, 431, 433, 475, 486, 504, 569, 578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letters for Captains Talbot and Murray, Dr. Stevens, and Mr. Hammond</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>References to</td>
<td>434, 437, 517, 558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Ganges, U. S. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mumford, Daniel</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, Essex</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murgatroyd, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Captain</td>
<td>See Mirick, Captain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, James</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Jeremiah</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Alexander</td>
<td>Capt., U. S. ships Insurgente and Constellation:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Constellation to be commanded by</td>
<td>415, 427, 428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton, Jeremiah</td>
<td>Lt.</td>
<td>213, 254, 316, 479, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarkson, David M.</td>
<td>U. S. agent</td>
<td>89, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitch, Chester</td>
<td>Director of British Arsenal at Antigua</td>
<td>125, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otway, Captain</td>
<td>H. B. M. S. Trent</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randolph, Richard B.</td>
<td>midshipman</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour, Hugh</td>
<td>Lord, Vice Admiral, R. N.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, John</td>
<td>Lt.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Murray, Alexander, Capt., U. S. ships Insurgente and Constellation—Con.
Correspondence with—Continued. Page
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt. 114, 115, 176, 177, 538
Watson, James F., Lt. 34
Whitesides, William, midshipman 34
Letters for. 159, 559
May have sailed without orders. 526
Officers of Insurgente advised to conduct themselves well in Jamaica port. 200
Recommends increase in Marine Corps. 425
References to. 159, 193, 209, 295, 302, 307, 314–316, 421, 452, 569, 579
Sailing under orders of Captain Truxtun. 538, 545, 555
See Insurgente and Constellation, U. S. ships.
Should not have sailed except under orders from Secretary. 545, 555
Talbot, Silas, Capt., to be relieved by 510, 511, 527, 555, 556, 573
Murray, Alexander, Mrs. 34, 249
Murray, D., Actg. Lt., prize Conquest Of Italy. 498
Murray, Dennis, ordinary seaman, Constitution, died. 29
Murray, James, seaman, Congress. 23
Murray, John, and others:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy 289, 290, 341
Guns for U. S. frigate New York. 341
Murray, Joseph, prisoner of war, Congress. 26
Murray, William Vans, U. S. Envoy to France:
Correspondence with Secretary of State 189, 215, 398
References to. 206, 368
Musgrove, William, seaman, Constellation, wounded. 163
Mushaway, John, boatswain, Congress. 13, 36
Muster Rolls:
Congress. See La Mutine.
Mutineers from Congress:
Sentenced. 520, 521
To be tried by Court. 441, 442, 451
Mutiny on Congress. 419, 421
Myer, William F., requests insurance on ship Resource. 127
Myers, George, ordinary seaman, Congress. 21
Nail, James, able seaman, Eezer. 35
Nancy, brig, boarded by Lord Rodney and Boesnick. 132
Nancy, brig, Capt. Lewis Young, captured by French privateer. 375, 376
Nancy, brig, Capt. Peter Taylor, captured by privateer Ribusatter. 131, 132
Nancy, Captain Beeby, convoyed by Pickering. 529
Nancy, Captain Mosher, in convoy of Warren. 335
Nancy, Captain Otis, convoyed by Pickering. 529
Nancy, Captain Swain, convoyed by Pickering. 529
Nancy, Captain Thompson, convoyed by Pickering. 529
Nancy, Captain Townsend, in convoy of Warren. 335
Nancy carried prisoners to Norfolk. 485
Nancy, Danish brig. 215
Nancy, letter of marque, took two prizes. 506
Nancy, schooner, Master Lincoln, recaptured by Adams. 410, 563
Nancy, ship, Captain Joy:
Boarded by Constitution. 273
Engagement with French privateer. 273
Nancy Right, schooner brought to by Warren. 110
Nannicks, Andrew, of Minerva, killed in action. 365
Narcissus, Captain Forsey, convoyed by Pickering. 528
Nathan, Jonathan, ordinary seaman, Congress. 20
Nautilus, schooner. 121
Naval Chronicle, extracts taken from. 159, 173
Naval forces, U. S. See Navy, U. S. and Vessels, ships-of-war.
Naval History Society Collection, New York Historical Society... Page records selected from 12, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 56, 67, 70, 72, 73, 75, 86, 89, 92, 102, 109, 124, 127, 134, 138, 144, 147, 150, 154, 158, 180, 194, 196, 496, 505, 508, 509, 544.

Navy, Secretary of, Benjamin Stoddert: Charged temporarily with duties of War Department........ 564, 565
 Correspondence with: Clerks of Navy Department to prepare catalogue of books for library... 363

Adams, John, President, U. S. A.................. 174, 363, 444-446, 564, 565
Adams, Samuel G............................. 308
Arden, James, Mr.............................. 242
Attorney, U. S., for District of New York....... 246
Bailey, Louis C., midn......................... 570
Bainbridge, William, Master Comdt.................... 466, 513
Baker, Thomas, Capt......................... 196, 197, 528
Barron, Samuel, Capt.......................... 252, 253, 522, 523, 526, 527, 540, 557, 558
Barry, John, Capt.............................. 537, 588
Bayley, Mountjoy, General............ 184
Bond, Phineas, British Consul General...... 543
Brown, John, Member of Congress........... 179
Brown, Moses, Capt............................. 84, 91, 105, 106, 145, 146
Burrows, Wm. W., Major Comdt., U. S. M. C.... 37, 136, 232, 270, 271, 319, 342, 448, 449
Burt, William, Halifax, N. C.................... 370, 38
Calvert, Thomas, Lt............................ 527
Campbell, Archibald, navy agent........... 307, 314, 315, 465
Cassin, John, Lt............................... 310
Christie, Gabriel, Esqr........................... 279, 292
Clarkson, David M.............................. 572, 578
Claxton, Thomas................................. 531
Commanders of public armed vessels........ 228
Commanding officers of Ganges and Chesapeake.. 567
Commissioners, Washington, D. C........... 28, 29, 213, 518, 519
Comptroller of the Treasury................. 235, 426, 582
Cordis, John B., Lt............................ 65, 66
Cowper, William, Master Comdt............. 69
Crafts, William, navy agent............. 142, 143, 150, 221, 222, 224
Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Lt.................. 517
Decatur, Stephen, Sr., Capt............. 246, 377-379, 385, 386
Delouisy, John B., midshipman............. 271
Derby, Richard, Capt.......................... 244
Dubose, John, midshipman................. 449
Fletcher, Patrick, Capt.................. 362, 411, 465, 559
Forbes, J. & W., New York.................... 327
Forrest, Uriah, Georgetown..................... 500
Foster, Dwight, U. S. Senate........... 179
Fox, Josiah, Naval Constructor........... 334, 335
Garrigues, Edward, President, Pennsylvania Board of Health... 353
Geddes, Henry, Capt....................... 327, 328, 411, 417
Gibbs and Channing, navy agents........... 47, 93, 94, 112, 230, 231, 255, 562, 581, 582
Gill, Robert, navy storekeeper........... 87, 88, 153, 236, 283, 295, 380, 437
Gillaspay & Strong............................ 90
Gilmore, Robert................................. 9
Goodrich, Chauncey, Hon....................... 199
Goodrich, Elizur, Esqr.................... 572
Graham, Thomas................................ 495
Hall, John, Marshal of Pennsylvania District.. 485
Harper, Robert Goodloe, Honorable............. 138-140, 203
Harrison, George, navy agent............... 513
Harrison, Richard, Auditor of the Treasury... 374
Haswell, Robert, Lt........................... 358
Haywood, Samuel, Lt......................... 149, 151, 152
Higginson, Stephen & Co............... 84, 106, 107, 144, 182, 348, 420, 467, 482, 565
Hillar, Benjamin, Master Comdt............. 512, 513
Hooten, Nathaniel, ship carpenter............. 251, 286
Howland & Allen............................... 560, 571, 572
Navy, Secretary of, Benjamin Stoddert—Continued.
Correspondence with—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hulse camp, Garrett, pilot.</td>
<td>421, 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphreys, Joshua, Naval Constructor</td>
<td>107-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphreys, Samuel.</td>
<td>140-142, 289, 330, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Ebenezer, navy agent.</td>
<td>133, 224, 225, 258, 468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Wilson, Lt.</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewett, David, Master Comdt.</td>
<td>74, 87, 178, 179, 233, 318, 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jocelin, Amaziah, captain of a galley.</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones &amp; Clarke, agents, Philadelphia.</td>
<td>265, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key, James, purser</td>
<td>358, 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilburn, Joshua, prize master, L'Active</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laight, William and Charles, New York.</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, James, midshipman, New York.</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Charles, Attorney General</td>
<td>270, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, George, Capt.</td>
<td>326-327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lownes, R. T., Bladensburg, Md.</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macdonough, Thomas, midshipman.</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNeill, Daniel, Capt.</td>
<td>129, 130, 194, 195, 222, 229, 298, 314, 395, 396, 404, 405, 408, 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGovern, From, &amp; Co.</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marbury, William, navy agent.</td>
<td>84, 85, 114, 523, 524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, Samuel, Treasurer of Navy.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroe, James, Governor of Virginia.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moor, Dr., Petersburg, Va.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Richard V., Capt.</td>
<td>103, 380, 410, 443, 526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullanwy, John, Lt.</td>
<td>481, 558, 559, 561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Alexander, Capt.</td>
<td>51-104, 126, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, John, &amp; others</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy agents</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble, Henry Wild, purser, Portsmouth.</td>
<td>264, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Josiah, Hon.</td>
<td>58-61, 110, 111, 231, 232, 287, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennock, William, navy agent.</td>
<td>290, 302, 323, 361, 394, 397, 419, 420, 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Christopher R., Capt.</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinckney, Charles, Senator from South Carolina.</td>
<td>561, 562, 567, 576, 577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock, David, Philadelphia, Pa.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble, Edward, Capt.</td>
<td>45-48, 299, 300, 346, 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randolph, John, Jr.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawle, William, attorney for Pennsylvania District.</td>
<td>428, 432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Thomas, Jr., Capt.</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt, Nicholas, Esqr.</td>
<td>100, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sever, James, Capt.</td>
<td>62, 63, 279, 322, 414, 419, 492, 579-581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, John, Lt.</td>
<td>265, 299, 303, 427, 438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheaffe, Jacob, navy agent.</td>
<td>331, 534, 535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soderstrom, Richard, Minister of Sweden.</td>
<td>71, 74, 80, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker of the House of Representatives.</td>
<td>332, 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State, Secretary of.</td>
<td>343, 519, 520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan, General</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot, Cyrus, Master Comdt.</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrant, Thomas</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tingey, Thomas, Capt.</td>
<td>113, 201, 212, 281, 325, 488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toussard, Louis, Major, U. S. Army.</td>
<td>277, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey, Uriah, Hon., U. S. Senate.</td>
<td>303, 304, 425, 426, 487, 488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasury, Secretary of.</td>
<td>129, 255, 290, 291, 313, 314, 370, 416, 426, 463, 481, 519, 520, 553, 577, 578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tryon, Moses, Capt.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunno, Coxe, and Price, gentlemen of Charleston, S. C.</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Navy, Secretary of, Benjamin Stoddert—Continued.

Correspondence with—Continued.  Page

Turner, Thomas, Accountant  250, 291, 498, 517, 552

War, Secretary of  202, 291, 292, 466, 482, 519, 520, 541


Watson, James P., Lt  380, 381, 384, 581

Whelan, Israel, purveyor  577

Order for removal of offices to Washington  570

Navy, United States:

Bill for government of, sent to Congress  231

Could not be built in one year fit to protect commerce  60

Number of ships deemed adequate to enforce neutrality  60, 61

See also vessels, ships-of-war

State of  58-61

Strength of  287

Navy Department:

Offices for  560

Removal of, to Washington, D. C  570, 577

Rooms to be prepared for, in Washington  523, 524

Navy Yards:

Dennets Island, purchase of, considered for  534

Gosport, Va  105, 488, 535

History of, in United States  444, 445

Sites for, considered  107-109, 139, 182, 444, 446

Washington, D. C  113, 114, 212, 281, 325

Nelson, Admiral  171, 215

Neptune  175

Neptune, brig, Captain Bragdon, under convoy of Norfolk  371

Neptune, brig, Captain Flint  156

Neptune, Captain Barr, convoyed by Pickering  528

Neptune, detained and examined by French privateer  206, 207

Neptune, Master Daton  392

Nessau, Frederick seaman, Congress  23

Nester, Frederick, ordinary seaman, Congress  17

Neutral vessels with contraband goods, capture of  471

Neutrality, Capt. Barker Baker, spoken by Essex  490

Newburyport, Mass, Warren, U. S. S, built at  250

New Castle, Del:

Sick and wounded seamen and marines cared for  582

Vessels, U. S., arriving from West Indies to be inspected at  353

New Hampshire Gazette, Portsmouth, N. H., extracts from  116, 400, 407, 473

New Haven Colony Historical Society, New Haven, Conn., data obtained from  504

New Jersey  409

New London, Conn.:

Dock, site for, considered  107-109, 243

Navy yard, site for, considered  446

Newman, Timothy, Master Comdt., U. S. S. Warren:

Correspondence with a friend in Newburyport, Mass  343


See Warren, U. S. S.

To return to United States  558, 559

Newport, John, seamen, Ariel, wounded  477

Newport, R. I.:

Dock, site for, considered  107-109

Navy yard, site for, considered  445, 446

Newport Historical Society, records published by courtesy of  47, 94, 231, 240, 562, 582

Newport Mercury, Newport, R. I., data taken from  181, 209
INDEX

Newton, Captain, brig William Pennock ........................................ 371
Newton, Thomas, valuation of land at Gosport .................................. 488
New York, N. Y., yellow fever in ...................................................... 76, 81
New York, U. S. Frigate, Capt. Thomas Robinson:
Accounts to be transmitted to Treasury Department ...................... 290
Anchors, Townsend’s, will not do ................................................ 397
Guns for ........................................................................ 341, 357, 374, 375
Instructions to Committee for finishing ....................................... 289, 290
Launching of .................................................................................. 443
Lawrence, James, midshipman, ordered to ...................................... 552
Military stores for ........................................................................... 497
Morris, Richard V., may command .................................................. 386
Name to be chosen for frigate building at New York City .............. 290
Robinson, Captain, to continue to superintend construction .......... 88
See Robinson, Thomas, Capt.
State of forwardness ........................................................................ 357

New York Daily Advertiser, data taken from ..................................... 124,
293, 372, 388, 396, 443, 485

New York Historical Society, records published by courtesy of .. 12,
44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 67, 70, 72, 75, 86, 89, 92, 102, 109, 124, 127, 134,
138, 144, 147, 150, 154, 158, 163, 180, 194, 196, 496, 505, 508,
500, 544.
Nichols, David, seaman, Congress ................................................... 14, 508
Nicholson, John, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................. 21
Niles, Thomas, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ................................. 25
Nimble, spoken by Warren ............................................................... 487
Ninet, Citayen, sent as agent to Paramaribo .................................... 7
Noble, Henry Wild, purser, Portsmouth:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ......................................... 264, 265
Instructions from Navy Department Accountant ............................ 130, 131
Relief for, will be sent ...................................................................... 264, 265
Noble, Philemon, seaman, Congress .................................................. 17
Non-intercourse bill with France and dominions renewed .......... 281
Nonpareil, Captain Ridick, under convoy of Norfolk ...................... 371
Nonpareil, Captain Shephard:
Convoyed by Pickering .................................................................... 528
To load timber in Georgia .................................................................. 293, 380
Nonpareil, sloop, recaptured by Adams ........................................... 563
Thomas Calvert:
Beauty, schooner, wrecked by ......................................................... 244
Calvert, Lieutenant, to command ..................................................... 466
Convoy duty ..................................................................................... 371, 381, 527
Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Lt., ordered aboard ....................................... 517
Engagement with pirate schooner Beauty ......................................... 240, 244
Le Guerre Le Pêlican—
Condemnation of ........................................................................... 190–193, 235
Distribution of prize money ............................................................. 327
Maria and Louisa brig to be convoyed by ......................................... 527
Men are to be paid off ...................................................................... 416
Operations off Havana ...................................................................... 370
Orders and instructions for ............................................................... 527
Outsailed by Warren in test ................................................................ 313
References to .................................................................................... 154, 158, 194, 222, 285, 420, 513, 528
See Bainbridge, William, Master Comdt. and Calvert, Thomas, Lt.
Slave traders boarded by ................................................................ 291
Supplies received from Warren ......................................................... 180
Vessels convoyed by ........................................................................... 371
Warren in company with ................................................................... 223, 229, 244,
245, 246, 249, 252, 260, 263, 284, 309, 321, 325, 332, 335, 339, 343
Norfolk, Va., valuation of land at, for naval use ............................. 393, 397
Norfolk Herald, Norfolk, Va., data taken from ................................. 143, 367, 545
Norman, Captain, ship Perseverance ................................................. 353, 354
Normand, Augustin, Le Havre, France, acknowledgment to ..
Norris, James, seaman, Congress ..................................................... 16
Norris, William, seaman, Congress ................................................... 24
North Carolina, galley, Amaziah Jocelyn, appointed captain of .... 574
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northern Liberties, ship, Captain Seton, bound from Calcutta to New York</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwood, John, midshipman of Minerva</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nowell, Samuel Y., carpenter, Essex</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuttall, Charles, pilot, Congress</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nymph, brig, prize: Anchor supplied by Constitution</td>
<td>505, 506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parted company with Constitution</td>
<td>505, 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recaptured by Amphitheatre</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taken in tow by Constitution</td>
<td>508, 509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Brien, Edward, midshipman, Chesapeake</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Brien, Lewis M., Vice Consul, St. Andros: Correspondence with David Humphreys</td>
<td>223, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar declared blockaded by Spain</td>
<td>223, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Brien, Richard, U. S. Consul General, Algiers: Correspondence with— Masters of American vessels</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State, Secretary of</td>
<td>75-78, 508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of stores sent to Secretary of State</td>
<td>56, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money to be furnished to, in emergency, by U. S. Minister Smith</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>80, 339, 483, 484, 507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Brien, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Essex</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Conner, Thomas, private, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Cleere, John, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odissis, John, private, U. S. M. C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers, U. S. Marine Corps, rank and pay</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers, U. S. Navy: Acting lieutenants entitled to pay of lieutenants</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesapeake</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congress</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constellation</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Adams</td>
<td>247, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Vengeance</td>
<td>164, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrimack</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinckney</td>
<td>149, 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portsmouth</td>
<td>194, 195, 297, 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private correspondence from, relative to public affairs, disapproved</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rank of admiral should be established</td>
<td>287, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrants sent to</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wounded during engagement between Constellation and La Vengeance</td>
<td>162, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices for State and Navy Departments</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Geer, Gunner of schooner Plunder's Adventure</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogier, Thomas, appointed appraiser of Dolphin</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogles, Captain, H. B. M. S. Meleager</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oglevie, P. S., midshipman, Chesapeake</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olander, Adam, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Newbury, Historical Society of, See Historical Society of Old Newbury</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive Branch, schooner, in convoy of Ganges</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olney, Jeremiah, Collector of Customs, Providence, correspondence with Secretary of Treasury</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ominia, Burton, prisoner of war, Congress</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onze Vendémiaire, See Vendémiaire.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opie, Leroy, midshipman, Congress</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orin, brig, Master Briggs, convoyed by Pinckney</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orphins, H.B.M.S. At anchor in Straits of Sunda</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In company with Essex</td>
<td>499, 506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orr, Hector, surgeon, Essex</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborn, Captain, H.B.M.S. Tremendous</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborn, captain of Fairtrader</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osgood, master of schooner Sally</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otis, captain of Nancy</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otis, Secretary of the Senate</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otway, Captain H.B.M.S. Maidstone</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otway, Captain H.B.M.S. Trent, Correspondence with Capt. Alexander Murray</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens, Burton, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens, Obadiah, carpenter, Congress</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens, Owen, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens, Thomas, carpenter, Congress</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific, ship</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddocking, Isaac, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, Henry, midshipman, Congress</td>
<td>19, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, Octavius Augustus, midshipman, Chesapeake</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, William, midshipman</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pageot, French general</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palma, Island of, brig Nancy captured and taken to</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Robert, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polk, Mr., U.S. Consul</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramaribo, conditions at</td>
<td>154—157, 181, 182, 200, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris, France, Ministry of Marine, acknowledgement to, v, facing page</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris, General</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, George, midshipman, Chesapeake</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Hyde, Sir</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addressed relative to impressed seamen</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Josiah, Committee on Naval Affairs</td>
<td>58—61, 110, 111, 231, 232, 287, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
<td>231, 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafts of bills for government of Navy and Marine Corps forwarded to</td>
<td>110, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure in condemnation of captured vessels</td>
<td>195, 212, 253, 304, 487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, William, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks, Colburn, private, U.S.M.C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parrott, Jo</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Going to France on private business</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, James, boy, Congress</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal, secretary to Raymond</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fassall, Jacob, private, U.S.M.C., Congress</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patapacco, U.S.B., Capt. Henry Geddes</td>
<td>9, 552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built at Baltimore by citizens</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecilia captured by, but later taken by a British lugger</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution has been joined by</td>
<td>278, 282, 379, 416, 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convoy duty</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordage shipped in</td>
<td>379, 416, 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida, provision ship, convoyed by</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movements of</td>
<td>411, 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders and instructions for</td>
<td>327, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs to be made at New Castle</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned to United States for caulking</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>83, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Geddes, Henry, Capt.</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick and wounded taken to New Castle</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patience, sloop, expected to load timber in Georgia</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patriot, privateer, took flour, clothing, spars, etc. from Delight</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patten, Robert, Jr., master of sloop Fame: Captured by H.B.M.S. Suriname while prisoner on French privateer</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protests capture by French privateer</td>
<td>274—276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, George, able seaman, Essex, received from Hebe</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul, captain of Polly</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul, captain of sloop Mary</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul William, master of sloop Mary</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavatt, John, pilot, Congress</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavements to be laid along Pennsylvania Avenue</td>
<td>518—520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay and rank, Marine Corps officers</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, Antonio, seaman, <em>Constellation</em>, wounded</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payson, Ralph, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennoke Museum, Salem, Mass:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data obtained from</td>
<td>facing page 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peake, Captain Smith, convoyed by Pickering</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearce, Nathaniel, Capt., ship <em>Resource</em></td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearly, frigate, arrived at Port Mahon with <em>Le Generou</em></td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, Benjamin, master, <em>Pineck</em></td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peas, Carolina, purchase of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pease, Matthew, seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedrick, Knot, master of <em>Polly</em></td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peggy, French schooner:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captured by <em>Trumbull</em></td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be libeled</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peggy, schooner, gave water and provisions to <em>Delight</em></td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelican, H. B. M. S., Captain Thicknese, captured French schooner</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pellardie, General, on <em>La Vengeance</em> during action with <em>Constellation</em></td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peott, John, captain of captured privateer</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penelope, brig, recaptured by <em>Connecticut</em></td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn, Abel, private, U. S. M. C., <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennington, Captain of <em>Pitt</em></td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennmore, Abraham, seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennock, William, navy agent, Norfolk, Va:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchors for <em>Chesapeake</em></td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Congress</em> to be prepared for sea without delay</td>
<td>279-280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
<td>280-289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money for <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>302-323, 361, 393, 394, 397, 419, 420, 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>361, 392, 415, 416, 422, 536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies for <em>Warren</em></td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation of land at Gosport</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania, Historical Society of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>See Historical Society of Pennsylvania</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, captain of <em>Alexander</em></td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, captain of <em>Cercoa</em></td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, Gains, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, George, sailmaker, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, James &amp; Thomas H., insurance on ship <em>Resource</em></td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, John, master of British schooner</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pero (a negro), supernumerary on <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Christopher B., Capt., U. S. S. <em>General Greene</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot, Silas, Capt.</td>
<td>94, 385, 389, 394, 395, 440, 441, 446, 447, 459, 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed by Captain Talbot to sail immediately</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extracts from log of</td>
<td>260, 262, 263, 272, 390, 398, 403, 409, 413, 443, 462, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>120, 121, 250, 251, 257, 312, 391, 448, 457, 458, 461, 582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>See General Greene</em>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanked by Toussaint for aid</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William and <em>Mary</em> detained by</td>
<td>267-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Stephen, boy, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perseverance, Captain Rowmalton, convoyed by <em>Pickering</em></td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perseverance, ship, Captain Norman, captured by <em>Mars</em></td>
<td>353-354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perseverance, ship, Master Wheatland, bound from Calcutta to Boston</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Johannes, seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, John, Jr., impressed seaman</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Richard, Judge, U. S. Court, Philadelphia:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Flea before, in case of</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anna</em>, schooner</td>
<td>216-218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Los Amigos</em>, Spanish brigantine</td>
<td>218-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, captain brig, <em>Eliza</em></td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, captain of <em>Hamlet</em></td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettott (Pitot), Capt., French ship <em>La Vengeance</em></td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pew, Richard G., master's mate, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>18, 19, 508</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peyton, Edward L., purser, Delaware</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia, Pa.: Removal of U.S. Government from</td>
<td>531, 568, 570, 577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow fever in</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles for</td>
<td>295, 437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betsey recaptured by</td>
<td>529–531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassin, Lieutenant, to bring on men for</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chest of medicine and instruments for</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complement allowed</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Ann boarded by</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment for</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extracts from log book of Lt. Thomas Wilkey</td>
<td>570, 571, 576, 578, 583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guns for</td>
<td>116, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lydia spoken by</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines for</td>
<td>280, 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must go to Guadeloupe when ready</td>
<td>343, 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordered to Guadeloupe station as flagship</td>
<td>377–379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders and instructions for</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powder for</td>
<td>225, 258, 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proof of carronades of</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recruiting instructions for</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>v, 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigging for</td>
<td>328–331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.S. Decatur, Stephen, Capt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slips for</td>
<td>358, 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions for, interest on</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To relieve Constellation in West Indies</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting for articles and seamen from New York</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will be at sea within 30 days</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will be ready to sail in March</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will prove a fast sailer</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Henry, merchant of Philadelphia</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, James, Capt. brig Delight</td>
<td>252, 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, vessel sold by</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Benjamin H., Mrs</td>
<td>121, 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Benjamin Hambell, U.S. Consul, Curacao:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congratulations Truxtun on safety after encounter with La Vengeance</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Thomas, Capt</td>
<td>323, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State, Secretary of</td>
<td>121, 204, 237, 305, 342, 428, 429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truxtun, Thomas, Capt</td>
<td>148, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Wm. D., to relieve</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips,cash, master of ship Mary</td>
<td>189, 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, David, Lt. Etsec</td>
<td>46, 128, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoebe, Captain Harrison, convoyed by Pickering</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickern, John, boy, Congress</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickering, Timothy, Mrs</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickering, Timothy, Secretary of State:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers of, data taken from</td>
<td>399, 404, 418, 438, 450, 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to</td>
<td>508, 544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relinquished duties of Secretary of State</td>
<td>507, 515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See State, Secretary of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Son of, reported in good health on Philadelphia</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickering, U.S.R.C., Master Comdt. Benjamin Hilliar:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting as flag-of-truce for exchange of prisoners</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchored at Basseterre Road</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Boston</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothers, brig, recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Considered useful and should get out without delay</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew of, to be discharged</td>
<td>512, 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliza recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly, prize to, arrived at New York</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harriet, schooner, recaptured by</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henrich recaptured with assistance of Delaware</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page

L'Active captured by .......................... 445
La Volageuse captured by ........................... 137, 563
Mary recaptured by ................................ 563
On Guadeloupe station ................................ 137, 227, 277
Permanently placed in Navy .......................... 374
Portland recaptured by ............................ 132, 133, 563
Price money due for capture of Alatanta ................ 460, 461
References to ...................................... 477, 479, 526
Sailed with 45 ships under convoy ..................... 143
Schooner captured by ................................ 563
See Hillar, Benjamin, master Comdt.
To be refitted for sea ................................ 512, 513
Vessels convoyed by, list of .......................... 528, 529
Pickman, Benjamin, manuscripts, data taken from ..... 69
Pierce, Mr. .......................................... 225, 298
Pierce, J., owner of ship John ......................... 134
Pierce, Stephen, ordinary seaman, Congress ............. 21
Pinckney, Charles, Senator from South Carolina:
Convoy for ship carrying ................................ 561, 562, 567, 576, 577
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy .................. 561, 562, 567, 576, 577
Pinckney, U. S. brig., Capt. Samuel Haywood:
Crew to be recruited .................................. 142, 149-152
Officers ............................................. 149, 150, 344
Recruiting instructions for ................................ 149
Return of officers desired ................................ 222
Sale of .............................................. 426
See Haywood, Samuel, Capt.
Slave traders boarded by ................................ 291
To be sold ........................................... 221, 222
Vessels under convoy of ................................ 134
Pirates, naval guard asked to attend execution of .... 485
Pitot, D. M., Capt., La Vengeance, certificate concerning James Howe an
American seaman ....................................... 170
Pitot, F. M., Capt., French frigate La Vengeance, account of engagement
with Constellation .................................... 106-109
Pitre, captain of schooner Adelaide .................... 311
Pitt, Captain Pennington, convoyed by Pickering ....... 528
Pitt, Richard, 1st mate of ship Louis made sailing master of Rebecca .. 43
Planter's Adventure, schooner, Master Bonner, convoyed by Pinckney ...... 134
Platt, John. See Pelott, John.
Platt, [Thomas], boatswain, Merrimack .................. 105
Plummer, Ezra, ordinary seaman, Essex .................. 35
Pollen, John, ordinary seaman, Congress ................. 18
Pollock, David, Philadelphia, Pa.:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy .................. 126
Timber land in Georgia purchased from .................. 126
Polly, brig, boarded by Enterprise ...................... 54
Polly, brig, Captain Andrews, in convoy of Merrimack .... 433
Polly, brig, Captain Brown, in convoy of Warren ....... 335
Polly, brig, Capt. Joseph Barker, spoken by Warren .... 343
Polly, brig, Master Lazarus Lovell, report of operations ... 137
Polly, brig, recaptured by Adams ......................... 410
Polly, Captain Cook, convoyed by Pickering ............ 528
Polly, Captain Paul, convoyed by Pickering ............. 529
Polly, schooner, boarded by Enterprise .................. 376
Polly, schooner, Captain Atkins, condemnation protested .... 116
Polly, schooner, Captain Mirick (or Murk):
Brought to by Warren .................................. 324
Convoyed by Norfolk ................................... 371
Polly, schooner, Master Knot Pedrick, reference to .. 312
Polly, ship, Captain Stetson, in convoy of Warren ....... 335
Polly, ship, Capt. John Bliss, to load with timber in Georgia .... 380
Polly & Betsy, brig, Captain Larger, may load timber in Georgia .... 546
Polomy, Citizen, interpreter .......................... 501, 502
Pompey .............................................. 175
Pork for the Navy ..................................... 37, 38
Porter, Alexander, ordinary seaman, Congress ........... 16
INDEX

Porter, David, Lt., U. S. N.: Captured by privateer ........................................ 132, 133
Recaptured by Pickering ........................................ 132, 133, 563
Porto Plata, cutting-out expedition to, under Constitution 500–506, 509
Porto Rico: Cruising ground of Capt. Silas Talbot ........................................ 145
Governor of, addressed concerning Moses Armstead ........................................ 524, 525
Privateers operating at ........................................ 111
Protection of trade off ........................................ 199
Small vessels to cruise in neighborhood desirable ........................................ 82
Port Orotavia, Teneriffe, American ships at ........................................ 69
Port Republican, trade to, should wait for convoy ........................................ 209
Port Royal, Jamaica: Constellation proceeded to, for repairs ......................... 209, 210
Men sent to hospital from Constellation ........................................ 211
Portsmouth, N. H.: Considered as site for navy yard ........................................ 107, 108, 444–446
Dennets Island to be purchased for navy yard ........................................ 534, 535
74-gun ship, material for ........................................ 331
74-gun ship to be built at ........................................ 107
Arrival in France ........................................ 539
Arrived at New York ........................................ 129
Conduct of a midshipman causes altercation with British ........................................ 6, 7
Crew of, to be paid off ........................................ 129, 130, 195, 222
Fired salute at launching of President ........................................ 405
Instruction for cruise to Europe for envoys ........................................ 404, 405
May be detained or sent home by envoys ........................................ 399
Mutiny on board, discovered ........................................ 408
Noble, Henry Wild, purser, relief for ........................................ 264, 265
Officers for ........................................ 194, 195, 297, 298
Orders and instructions for ........................................ 129, 130
Parrott, Jo., to be passenger on ........................................ 412
Passport issued to, by President Adams ........................................ 404
Preparations for another cruise ........................................ 129, 130
Provisions and spirits for ........................................ 314
Reference to ........................................ 155
See McNeill, Daniel, Capt. ........................................ 450, 454
To be fitted as flag of truce to France ........................................ 297
To bring our envoys from France ........................................ 395–397, 399
Will probably go to France ........................................ 222
Portugal: Commercial intercourse with ........................................ 339, 340
Tripolitan Corsairs destroyed by ........................................ 57
Will avoid treaty with United States ........................................ 339
Post [or Prat], John, Capt. Gray Hound ........................................ 429
Potomack Chief, ship, Captain Wattle: Spoken by Warren ........................................ 388
Under convoy of N. E. ........................................ 371
Potter, Elias, ordinary seaman, Congress ........................................ 19, 26
Potts, of Harpers Ferry, land of ........................................ 482
Powder: British, not wanted by Navy ........................................ 518
Philadelphia ........................................ 225, 258, 259
Spanish is unfit for use ........................................ 258
Spanish, to be bought for Philadelphia ........................................ 225
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role/Locations</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powell, William</td>
<td>seaman, Constellation, killed</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freble, Edward</td>
<td>captain of Caroline</td>
<td>214, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble, Ebenezer</td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble, Edward</td>
<td>Capt., U. S. S. Essex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Army and Navy, British, friendly and obliging to</td>
<td>346, 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with</td>
<td>Governor General of Batavia</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters of American merchant ships</td>
<td></td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td></td>
<td>48-48, 299, 300, 346, 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sever, James, Capt., U. S. N</td>
<td></td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dined with Captain Linzee</td>
<td></td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invited to dine with—</td>
<td>British Admiral at Cape Town</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Governor at Cape Town</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Essex, U. S. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>35, 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visited by captains of men-of-war at Table Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President, U. S. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Figurehead and carved work</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Launching of</td>
<td>405, 406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military stores for</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nearly ready for launching</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Officers not to be transferred to, from Constellation</td>
<td>415, 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Picture of</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ready for attention of Captain Truxtun</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>References to</td>
<td>392, 444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spare rigging may be wanted</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., to command</td>
<td>295, 362, 427, 573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President of the United States</td>
<td>See Adams, John.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, Thomas P.</td>
<td>seaman, Congress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, William</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Captain</td>
<td>arrived at Baltimore from Havana</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, James</td>
<td>See Tunno, Coxe and Price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Thomas</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, William</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priest, Job</td>
<td>marine, Warren</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frier, Stephen Francis</td>
<td>register clerk</td>
<td>38, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime, Nathaniel</td>
<td>owner of ship Titus, to return Americans from France</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince, Joseph P.</td>
<td>midshipman, Congress</td>
<td>13, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince of Wales, H. B. M. S.</td>
<td>Capt. Hugh Seymour, convoying fleet from St. Kitts</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing historical and naval documents, acts authorizing</td>
<td></td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior, John</td>
<td>master of schooner John</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priscilla</td>
<td>Captain Tower, convoyed by Pickering</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priscilla</td>
<td>schooner, recaptured by Adams</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoners:</td>
<td>American, on La Vengeance during engagement with Constellation</td>
<td>168, 169, 198, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French—</td>
<td>Delivered to marshal in New York</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Thomas</td>
<td>to take care of</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landed at Newport from Two Angels</td>
<td></td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let out to labour</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On board Experiment</td>
<td></td>
<td>183, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rations for</td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sent to New York by Constellation</td>
<td></td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sent to U. S. by Constitution</td>
<td></td>
<td>252, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taken in Sandwich</td>
<td></td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Prisoners—Continued.
French—Continued.
 Taken in schooner Mercator ........................................ 533
 To be sent to France in Benjamin Franklin ..................... 543
 Pickering, flag-of-truce for exchange of ........................ 31

Pritchard, Joseph, midshipmen, Pinckney .......................... 150

Privateers:
British. See Great Britain.
French. See France.
Spanish. See Spain.

Prize money:
Baltimore for capture of L'Esperance ................................ 401, 402
Boston and Norfolk, captors of Le Gourde Le Pelican ............ 235, 236, 327
Claim against money for sale of Buonaparte ......................... 84, 86, 87, 91, 106, 107
Eagle and Richmond entitled to .................................... 289
Insurgente for recapture of Aurora .................................. 117
John Adams for capture of Jason ...................................... 555, 566
Juno, prize to Governor Jay, released by Court ................... 490
Merrimack for capture of Magicienne and Buonaparte .............. 106, 107
Merrimack for recapture of Harmony ............................... 106
Pickering and Delaware, captors of Alabama ....................... 460, 461
Portion allotted by law to commanders of squadrons ............... 488
Rule for distribution of ............................................. 327
Rule for payment on vessels not condemned ......................... 544
See Prizes.

Prizes:
Acts and treaties relative to trial of .............................. 99, 100
Amelia recaptured by Constitution ................................. 399
Amphitheatre captured by Experiment .............................. 183-185
Androseoggin recaptured by Enterprise ............................ 54, 563
Anns recaptured by Merrimack ....................................... 443
Anne, schooner, captured by Experiment .......................... 71, 75, 95, 216-218, 430, 431
Atlantic recaptured by John Adams ................................. 341, 563
Aurora recaptured by Insurgente .................................... 117, 118, 176, 563
Buonaparte captured by Merrimack ................................ 71, 74, 467
Chance, schooner, recaptured by Richmond ......................... 463, 570
Clarissa captured by Maryland ....................................... 313, 314
Commerce, ship, recaptured by Insurgente ........................ 32, 33, 212, 563
Dolphin recaptured by John Adams ................................... 247
El Carmine, Spanish schooner, captured by Experiment .......... 398
Esty captured by Amphitheatre ....................................... 495, 496
Embassies after arrival in port to be paid from prize money .... 291, 298
Expense of bringing prizes may be borne by public ............... 291, 298
Fly captured by Pickering ........................................... 212
Fowgue captured by Adams and Eagle ............................... 103, 563
French armed vessel captured by Enterprise ....................... 515, 526
French brig captured by Baltimore ................................... 226
General Massena, Le Gambeau and L'Heureuse Rencontre captured by
Adams ........................................................................... 258, 563
Hannibal recaptured by John Adams ................................... 341, 563
Harrison, George, navy agent, to take charge of one ............. 513
Isabella recaptured by Adams ......................................... 258, 563
Italie Conquise captured by Connecticut ........................... 33, 227, 563
Jason, captured by John Adams ........................................ 541, 552, 563, 555, 566
Juno recaptured by Governor Jay ..................................... 400, 443, 490
L'Active captured by Pickering ....................................... 443, 560
La Magdalena captured by Eagle ..................................... 469
La Mutine captured by Herald ......................................... 111
La Voltaire captured by Pickering .................................... 137, 563
L'Ent Amite captured by Experiment ................................. 424
Le Brillant Jeunesse (Brilliant Youth) captured by Baltimore .... 226, 351, 563
Le Gourde Le Pelican captured by Boston and Norfolk .......... 190-193, 327
Les Deux Anges captured by Boston .................................. 230, 348, 430
L'Esperance captured by Baltimore ................................... 401, 402, 563
L'Heureux (Happy), sloop, captured by Boston ...................... 271, 350, 351
L'Legere captured by Experiment ...................................... 229
Los Amigos captured by Experiment ................................... 218-221, 428, 432
Mercator captured by Experiment .................................... 526
Prizes—Continued.

Money taken out of La Fortune by Boston........... 271, 325-327
Nymph recaptured by Amphitrite.................. 495, 496
Olive recaptured by Trumbull............... 103, 563
Peony captured by Trumbull................. 489, 571
Privateer captured off Jacmel by General Greene........ 318
St. Michael, Spanish brig, captured by Experiment...... 360
Sandwich captured by a cutting-out expedition from Constitution... 500--

Sent in to Savannah by Eagle...................... 258
Small boat captured by Boston.................. 325
Swift to be restored to owners if not deemed lawful prize... 246
Taken by squadron under Capt. R. V. Morris........... 563
Thomas Chatley recaptured by Richmond and Connecticut... 463, 515
To be brought to the United States................ 340
Victory (Victoria) recaptured by Enterprise... 54, 563

Protector, galley, built under agency of William Crafts... 401
Providence, R. I., considered as site for navy yard........... 107-109, 446

Provisions for:

Jacmel............................................. 383
Vessels, U. S., in West Indies.................... 335, 336, 379, 380, 417
Publication of these documents, acts authorizing........ vi
Putnam, master and owner of schooner Harriott........ 134
Queen, H. M. S., Captain Dobson, boarded Ganges...... 381
Queen, ship, left convoy of Constitution............. 290
Queen Charlotte, H. B. M. S., Admiral Keith, blown up in Leghorn Roads...... 215
Quintin, Peter, ordinary seaman, Congress........... 14
Quinlin, Morris, private, U. S. M. C., Congress......... 25
Racehorse, Captain Whitney, convoyed by Pickering.... 528
Rachel, Captain Woodbury, convoyed by Pickering..... 528
Randolph, John, Jr., enquiry to be made into conduct of officers who insulted him... 182
Randolph, Peter, ordinary seaman, Congress........... 24
Randolph, Richard B., midshipman, Insurgente........... 117, 118
Rank, U. S. Navy and Marine Corps:
Admirals for Navy considered................................ 287, 288, 296
Commandant of Marine Corps, rank of Lieutenant Colonel for........... 287, 434
Ranks, John, quarter gunner, Congress................ 24
Ranks, John, seaman, Congress....................... 16
Ransom, George Washington, ordinary seaman, Congress... 17
Rartin & White, masts procured by.................... 463
Rathbun, Jethro, seaman, Congress............. 16

Rations:

Agreement for purchase of, in Georgia....................... 10, 11
Jennings, contractor at Norfolk.......................... 553
Prisoners............................................. 495

Battlesnake, H. B. M. S., Captain Curtis:
Anchored in Table Bay.............................. 294
Essex, purchased with.................................. 356

Rawle, William, Attorney for the District of Pennsylvania:
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.............. 428, 432
Opinion in case of—
Los Amigos.................. 428, 432
Schooner Anna............................. 430, 431
Raymond, former French Commissary.................. 490
Baynal, Lewis, pursuer, Pinckney.................... 344
Bea, Gideon, Capt., brig Friendship.................. 574
Beed, John, corporal, U. S. M. C., Congress........... 24
Rebecca, letter sent to United States in.............. 204
Rebecca, schooner, Master Carey, convoyed by Pinckney... 134
Rebecca, schooner, Master Virgin, convoyed by Merrimack... 392
Rebecca, ship, Capt. John W. Bronaugh:
Engagement with French privateer Malartic... 43
Purchased at Calcutta.................................. 42
Recovery, brig, Master Hatch.......................... 392
Recruiter's Bulletin, U. S. Marine Corps, selections taken from... 450, 536
Reddesmoor, John..................................... 308
INDEX

Reddesmoser, Michael .......................................................... 308
Redfield, captain of Eagle .................................................... 328
Reed, captain of Byrd .......................................................... 259
Reed, John, seaman, Warrant ................................................ 352
Reed, Jonas, seaman, Congress ............................................. 23
Reese, John, declaration concerning injury of Seth Hibbard ....... 175, 176
Regency of Algiers. See Algiers.
Regimental Director, Survey of Federal Archives, New York, acknowledgment to ........................................... v

Regulations respecting arming of vessels in territory under juris-
diction of Toussaint .......................................................... 110, 120
Regulations to be observed aboard Congress ................................ 546-550
Beily, Gordon, ordinary seaman, Congress ................................ 21
Reintzel, Daniel, Justice of Peace, Washington, D. C. ................ 117
Remier, John, bay, Essex ..................................................... 35
Remner, John, able seaman, Essex .......................................... 35
Renome, schooner, captured by Adams ................................... 563
Benomnee, French privateer, Mary, ship, captured by .............. 429
Resolution, schooner, letter sent in ........................................ 427
Resource, ship, Capt. Nathaniel Pearce, insurance requested for ... 127
Resson, officer .......................................................................... 148
Revenue Cutters:
Paid by Navy while in naval employment ................................... 425
Permanently placed in Navy .................................................... 274
Revere, Paul, copper bolts, spikes, and sheathing ..................... 542
Reynard, master of Citizen ...................................................... 147
Reynolds, Thomas, surgeon, Chesapeake .................................. 253
Rhema, Daniel, ordinary seaman, Congress ................................ 21
Rhode Island, coast of, inspected for site for dock .................... 242, 243
Rhode Island Historical Society, records published by courtesy of 127, 288, 345, 457, 464, 550

Rhodes, Benjamin, mate of Fame ............................................ 275
Rhodes, Benjamin, master of sloop Betsy, protest of ................... 288
Rhodes, James, Esq., Providence, R. I. ..................................... 108, 242, 243
Rhodes, Zachariah, Lt., U. S. N. ........................................... 51, 194, 230, 297
Richardson, master of Margaret ............................................. 410
Richardson, Holt C., ordinary seaman, Congress ....................... 17
Richardson, John, seaman, Congress ........................................ 18
Richardson, William, sailing master's mate, Congress ................ 20
Richmond, merchant ship:
Recaptured and carried into Martinico .................................... 231
To be aided by public armed vessels ....................................... 228
Richmond, owner of Orion ..................................................... 134
Richmond, Salter, ordinary seaman, Congress .......................... 17
Richmond, ship, Master Glin, under convoy of Merrimack ........ 392
Richmond, U. S. brig, Master Comdt. Richard Law:
Assisted in recapture of Thomas Chalkley ............................... 463, 515
Carrying letter and riging for Captain Talbot .......................... 82
Chase, schooner, recaptured by ............................................ 463, 570
Constitution accompanied by ............................................... 225, 232, 237, 299, 533, 537, 541, 564
Instructions for cruise of .................................................... 104
Marines for ............................................................................. 37
Officers and crew for ............................................................ 51
Operating under Constitution ............................................... 337
Orders to sail .......................................................................... 126
Prize money for ...................................................................... 288
References to .......................................................................... 49, 83, 312, 383
See Law, Richard, Master Comdt. .......................................... 58
To be under command of Captain Talbot .................................. 82
To escort ship carrying stores for Constitution ......................... 49
Richard, Ahner, able seaman, Essex ......................................... 35
Riddick, and Bird, navy agents, New Castle, Delaware ............. 582
Care of sick and wounded seamen and marines ....................... 557, 558
Money to be left with ............................................................ 328
Repairs to Patapока ............................................................... 328
Rider, Salem, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................. 19
Ridg, William, supercargo of schooner John ............................. 387
NAVAL OPERATIONS: JANUARY 1800—MAY 1800

Ridgway. See Smith and Ridgway.

Bidick, Captain, Nonspare. ........................................ 371

Bens, Charles, ordinary seaman, Essex ................................ 35

Bigaud, General, St. Domingo:
   Armed boats of, increased up the Guanabas ........................ 208
   Barges of, capture Mary ............................. 260-262
   Convoy to be secured against boats of ......................... 94
   Defeated at Benet and Grand and Petit Goave .................. 473
   Jacmel captured from ......................................... 183, 250, 251
   Power, nominal, is nearly annihilated .......................... 184
   Privateer of, captured by Experiment .......................... 184
   Privateers of, operating between St. Thomas and Jacmel .......... 284
   References to ................................................. 98, 282, 285, 318, 325, 349, 350, 383, 490
   Vessels trading with, to be intercepted ........................ 94

Rigging, masts, etc., for Philadelphia ................................ 328-331

Ring, captain of Benevolence ........................................ 529

Ring, Andrew, seaman, Congress ..................................... 15

Ritchie, Robert, U. S. Consul, Port Republican:
   Capture of Mary, of Boston, protested before ................... 5, 6
   Capture of Mary, of Charleston, protested before ............... 260-262
   Case of Captain Thickness of H. B. M. S. Pelican ............... 311
   Correspondence with Secretary of State ........................ 473
   References to ................................................. 325, 326, 382

Rival, Joseph, Capt. ................................................ 148

Robb, Andrew, seaman, Congress .................................... 14, 520, 521

Robbin, Captain Thorn, convoyed by Pickering ...................... 528

Roberts, John, ordinary seaman, Congress ............................ 23

Roberts, Robert, boy, Congress ..................................... 14

Robertson, Captain, Two Brothers .................................... 371

Robertson, Lieutenant. See Robinson, Thomas, Jr. .................

Robertson, Robert, witness ........................................... 264

Robertson, Thos., notary ............................................. 372

Robertson, William, seaman, Experiment ............................ 526

Robeson, Jonathan, Lt., U. S. Army, mustered crews of galleys .... 273

Robins, John, maker of urn presented to Capt. Thomas Truxtun .... 175

Robins, John, platerworker, reference to Facing page 100

Robins, William, landsman, Ariel, wounded ........................ 477

Robinson, Captain, storeship Hero .................................. 136

Robinson, Mr., friend of U. S. Consul ................................ 204

Robinson, Mr. See Franklin and Robinson.

Robinson, A., master of ship John ..................................... 134

Robinson, Ansel, seaman, Congress .................................. 16, 520, 521

Robinson, Benjamin, seaman, Congress ................................ 21

Robinson, Joel, seaman, Congress .................................... 16

Robinson, John, seaman, Congress .................................... 21

Robinson, John, seaman, Constellation, killed ...................... 162

Robinson, Stephen, seaman, Congress .................................. 18

Robinson, Thomas, Capt., U. S. S. New York:
   Commission as captain in Navy sent to .......................... 88
   Guns for New York ............................................. 341, 374
   Is to command New York ....................................... 443
   See New York, U. S. S. .......................................... 88
   To continue superintendence of New York .........................

Robinson (Thomas, Jr.), Lt., Constellation ............................ 172, 421

Robinson, William, ordinary seaman, Congress ....................... 20

Robinson, William, seaman, Congress .................................. 17

Robinson, Wm. D., to relieve Benjamin H. Phillips as U. S. Consul at Curacao ........................................ 121

Robinson and Franklin, See Franklin and Robinson.

Robinson and Hartshorne, money transported for, by Insurgent. .... 302

Rodgers, Charles, Vice Consul, St. Croix ............................. 269

Rodgers, James, sergeant of marines, Constellation, wounded .... 162

Rodgers, John, Capt., U. S. S. Maryland:
   Congratulated by officers on engagement between Constellation and
   Vengeance ....................................................... 435
   Correspondence with officers of Maryland ......................... 435
   References to ................................................. 7, 103, 155, 181, 182, 200, 234, 313, 386

See Maryland, U. S. S.
INDEX

Rogers, Thomas, prize master, schooner Peggy ........................................ 571
Roosevelt, Franklin D., President, records published by courtesy of ...... 65,
257, 331, 480, 552, 582
Roosevelt, Nicholas, Esqr.: 
   Copper spikes, manufacture of ............................................. 100, 101
   Correspondence with Secretary of Navy ................................... 100, 101
Ropes, Joseph, reports transactions abroad ......................................... 69
Rosanna, sloop, Master Gordon ..................................................... 392
Rose, Adonijah, impressed seaman ................................................. 308
Ross, A. M. ................................................................................. 491
Ross, David (Lt., U. S. N.), commanding private armed ship Belvedere .. 152, 153, 364
Rough, captain of privateer Patriot ................................................ 396
Roume, French agent, St. Domingo .................................................. 503
Roux, Antoine, painting by, reproduction of ................................... Facing page 405
Rowand, John, midshipman Congress ................................................. 23
Rowe, Daniel, boy, Congress .......................................................... 18
Rowe, Ephraim, boy, Congress .......................................................... 15
Rowe, Fitz, master of brig Berkeley .................................................. 86
Rowe, Isaac, boy, Congress .............................................................. 17
Rowe, John, seaman, Congress .......................................................... 15, 508
Rowealton, captain of Perseverance .................................................. 529
Ruan, William, owner of William and Mary ....................................... 266-268
Ruello, Noel, Capt., French privateer L'Heureux, certificate of capture ... 350, 351
Rules and regulations to be observed aboard "Congress" ...................... 546-550
Rum for U. S. frigates Essex and Congress ....................................... 47
Rumsey, Benjamin, boat swain, Trumbull ......................................... 318
Runlet, James, U. S. S. Warren ......................................................... 183
Russel, Nathaniel, appointed appraiser of Dolphin ............................. 247
Russell, Charles C., Lt. Comdg., U. S. S. Herald: 
   La Mutine, capture of .............................................................. 111
   References to ............................................................................. 360, 391, 463, 499
   See Herald, U. S. S. .................................................................
Ruth, Captain Garham, in convoy of Warren ....................................... 336
Rutherford, Captain, schooner Friendship ......................................... 433
Rutledge, States, midshipman: 
   On Congress ............................................................................. Facing page 50
   To be sent to Constellation or Chesapeake .................................. 492, 493
St. Cruz, privateers fitted out at ......................................................... 69
St. Domingo: 
   Africaine, French frigate, arrived at ........................................... 490
   Artillery, raised for action against Jamaica, is disbanded .......... 184
   Blockade declared by Toussaint of ports of Southern Departments ... 490
   Condition of affairs in ............................................................... Facing page 183, 184
   Enough small vessels to cruise in neighborhood desirable ........... 82
   Map of ........................................................................................ 50
   Political change considered important ........................................ Facing page 50
   Regulations respecting arming of vessels in territory of Toussaint, . 119, 120
   Sever, Captain, to take command .............................................. 579, 580
   Supplies for vessels on station .................................................... 233, 234
St. Johns, Captain Godshall, convoyed by Pickering ........................... 528
St. Kitts: 
   Conditions at .............................................................................. 473, 474
   Goods from Buonaparte sold at .................................................... 74
   St. Lucar, Spain, blockaded .......................................................... 223, 254
   St. Marc, Haiti, privateers operating from ..................................... 3
   St. Memin, artist, reproduction of water color by ........................... Facing page 352
   St. Michael, Spanish brig, captured by Experiment ....................... 360, 533
   St. Paul, Island of, passed by Essex ............................................. 423
   St. Seuver, French lugger, taken by Belvedere ............................... 152, 153
   Salaries due employees of Navy office ......................................... 370
Sale of these documents, act providing ............................................. Facing page V1
Salen, American merchant ship: 
   Captured by French privateer ....................................................... 238
   One third of value offered to Diana ............................................ 238
   Recaptured by privateer Diana and taken into Nevis .................... 238
   To be sold and two thirds money held pending appeal .................. 238
Salen Gazette, Salem, Mass., extracts from ............................ 63, 115, 403
Salisbury, Captain Eliza ................................................................. 335
Sally, brig, apparently engaged in slave trade ........................................ 426
Sally, brig, boarded by Constitution .................................................... 245
Sally, brig, Captain Henderson, complaint against sloop Bermuda Packet ... 372
Sally, brig, Capt. James Stewart, captured by H. B. M. S. ACasta ............. 418
Sally, brig, in company with Ganges .................................................... 155, 294
Sally, schooner, Captain Bragdon, convoyed by Norfolk ...................... 371
Sally, schooner, expected to load timber in Georgia ................................ 546
Sally, schooner, Master Daniel Adlinton, brought to by Warren ............... 278
Sally, schooner, Master Taunton, convoyed by Pinckney ......................... 134
Sally, schooner, Osgood, Master, captured and carried into Curacao .......... 237
Sally, sloop, Captain Sanford:
Manned and in company with Constitution .......................................... 513, 514
Used in capture of Sandwich ............................................................ 501-506, 509
Sally and Mary, schooner, Capt. E. Cross:
Captured by French privateer ............................................................ 133
Convoyed by Merrimack ......................................................................... 392
Recaptured by H. B. M. S. Dianna ....................................................... 133
Salmon, B. A., artist, reproduction of painting by .................................. Facing page 500
Saltar, Francis, gunner, Merrimack ....................................................... 105
Saltar, George, Constellation, died ...................................................... 345
Salutes:
At launching of President .................................................................. 405
Chesapeake exchanged with ships and fort at Norfolk .......................... 544
Essex exchanged with fort at Batavia ................................................. 521
Portsmouth exchanged with French forts at Le Havre ........................... 539
Salvage:
Court providing for, in cases of recapture ......................................... 263
Anna recaptured by Merrimack ......................................................... 572, 573
Merrimack for recapture of Harmony .............................................. 106
Polly recaptured by Spanish feluccas ............................................... 116
See Prize money.
Samuel, Captain Miller, convoyed by Pickering .................................. 529
Samuel Smith, ship, Capt. George Stiles, encounter with French privateer
Marie ...................................................................................................... 353, 354, 493-495
Sandford, Thomas. See Sanford, Thomas.
Sandwich, French privateer, formerly British packet:
Captured by cutting-out expedition from Constitution ....................... 500-506, 509
Manned and in company with Constitution ........................................... 513, 514
Picture of ................................................................................................. Facing page 500
Prisoners transferred to Constitution ................................................. 509
Reference to ............................................................................................
Sanford, Thomas, Capt., sloop Sally, deposition of, concerning capture of
Sandwich ............................................................................................... 501, 502
Santa Anna, escape of from Admiral Nelson’s fleet ............................... 171
Santander, Spain, Eliza captured and taken to ...................................... 494
Sarah, ship, Captain Brick, sailing with Minerva ................................ 364
Sargent (Asa), surgeon, U. S. R. C. Pickering ...................................... 137
Satisfaction, Captain Trask, in convoy of Warren ................................ 336
Saunders, Caleb, ordinary seaman, Congress ....................................... 19
Saunders (Sanders), Joseph, Lt., Congress .......................................... 13, 36, 65, 453, 454
Savage, William, U. S. Agent, Kingston, Jamaica:
Correspondence with Secretary of State ............................................. 307, 308
Impressed American seamen ............................................................... 307, 308, 418
Scammel, U. S. R. C., Lt. Mark Fernald:
Beef and pork cannot be obtained for .................................................. 237
Felix captured by ................................................................................... 563
On Guadeloupe station ......................................................................... 377
Operating off Curacao .......................................................................... 121, 145, 148
Permanently placed in Navy ................................................................ 374
References to ..........................................................................................
Sickness on board .................................................................................. 305, 342, 386
To be recalled from Curacao to Guadeloupe ....................................... 237
Schreiner, George, seaman, Sally, protest against Bermuda Packet ....... 372
Schmidt, Charles, able seaman, Essex .................................................. 35
Schmitz, Citizen, on board La Vengeance ............................................ 169
Schoolmasters, bill to authorize employment of, before Congress .......... 253
Scim, Jonathan, Congress  ..................................................................... 27
INDEX

Scoby, Robert, ordinary seamen, Congress .......................... 23
Scott, Hector .................................................... 342
Scott, Samuel, ordinary seamen, Congress .................. 21
Scott, William, boatswain's mate, Congress ............... 13
Seabrew, captain of Favorite .................................. 528
Sea Flower, schooner, Captain Mann, spoken by Enterprise .. 55
Sea Flower, schooner, Captain Treadwell, engagement with barges 1, 3-5
Sea Flower, schooner, captured by Les Deux Amis .......... 575
Seamen, American:
Agent for relief and protection of, in London .................. 29
Assistance to, in Leeward Islands ............................... 514, 515
Impression of, by British ..................................... 248, 506, 413
To return from France in Titus ................................ 371
Relief of sick and destitute .................................... 8
Seamen, U. S. N.:
Killed and wounded on Constellation ............................. 162, 163
No law to prevent arrest for debt ............................... 277
Property of deceased, disposal of ................................ 356, 357
Sears, James, boy, Congress ...................................... 21
Sears, John, ordinary seaman, Congress .......................... 21
Seaver, Captain. See, Sever, James, Capt.
Sebrance, Logan, seaman, Congress .............................. 15
Seine, H. B. M. S ................................................. 159
Sene, Louis André, Master Comdt., French ship Le Berceau .. 11, 30
Seton, captain of Northern Liberties ......................... 272
Seton, Henry, Lt. Congress .................................... 24
Settlement of Navy Department accounts ....................... 190
Sever, James, Capt., U. S. S. Congress:
Account of wrecking of Congress by gale ........................ 455
Correspondence with—
Cordis, John B., Lt ............................................ 400
Gibbs and Channing ........................................... 47
Navy, Secretary of ............................................ 62, 63, 279, 322, 414, 419, 492, 579-581
Preble, Edward, Capt ........................................ 347
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt ...................................... 436, 442
Crew for ship of, to be recruited ................................ 573
Dispatches sent to .............................................. 361
Loss of masts and spars of Congress investigated ............. 451-456
May assume command on St. Domingo station .................. 579, 580
Muster roll of Congress ....................................... 13-27
Papers of, data taken from .................................... 9, 36, 47, 66, 120, 400, 436, 442, 508, 521, 550, 580
Pleased with appearance of marines ................................ 536
Proceedings of court laid before President ...................... 492
Prosecutor in case of mutineers of Congress .................. 442, 451
References to .................................................... 8, 9,
36, 47, 50, 65, 92, 280, 340, 346, 415, 419, 421, 449, 508, 544, 555, 581
See Congress, U. S. S.:
Talbot, Captain, to be relieved by, in West Indies ........ 580, 581
To appear before court of enquiry ............................ 436
Seymour, Hugh, Lord:
Mast for Inaugurale ........................................... 28, 32-34, 68, 89
Prince of Wales sails with convoy ............................ 473
Shanley, Jeffry Dillon, surgeon, Portsmouth .................. 297
Sharp, Edward, passenger, protests capture of Minerva .... 363-367
Shaw (or Shore), Captain, ship Franklin ...................... 560
Shaw, John, Lt. Comdg., U. S. S. Enterprise:
Bearer of dispatches from Constellation ....................... 193
Correspondence with—
Murray, Alexander, Capt ...................................... 114
Navy, Secretary of ............................................ 265, 296, 303, 437, 438
Extracts from log book of ..................................... 64, 55, 376
Orders to be received from Captain Truxtun .................. 296
References to .................................................... 159, 209, 251, 377, 390, 411, 480, 526, 569, 582
Report of operations .......................................... 137
See Enterprise, U. S. S.
Shot for Enterprise and Constellation to be delivered to ... 289
Shaw, William, Constitution

Sheaffe, Jacob, navy agent, Portsmouth, N. H.

Correspondence with Secretary of Navy 331, 534, 585

Dennett Island to be purchased 534, 535

Reference to 108

Remittances to 331, 577

Water casks for 74-gun ship to be built at Portsmouth 331

Sheff, Joseph, able seaman, Essex 35

Shehan, Stephan, seaman, Congress 15

Sheldon, Charles, Capt., sloop Hiram chartered by 454

Sheldon, Pardon, master of sloop Hiram, protests capture 454

Shepherd, John, Jr., master of sloop Non Farell 293, 528

Sherburne, captain of Three Friends 529

Sheridan, Lieutenant U. S. M. C. See Sheridine, Nathan R.

Sheridine, Nathan B., Lt. U. S. M. C.

Can be ordered to Herald 136

In command of Marines on Experiment 4, 187

Shipley, B. C., master of schooner Amity 392

Ships. See vessels.

Shirley, A., 2nd Lt., Constellation, wounded 162

Shore (or Shaw), Capt., ship Franklin 550

Short, William, carpenter's mate, Congress 20

Shot for: Constellation

Enterprise 289

Shubrick, Thomas, to cut timber for 74-gun ships 141-143

Shurtleff (Shurtleff), Benjamin, surgeon, Merrimack 105

Signals, private, for U. S. S. Trumbull 74

Sillick, captain of schooner Betsy 396

Silby, captain 151

Silby, William, master of Trio 486

Simpson, Richard, seaman, Congress 22

Sims, captain of ship America 408, 409

Sinclair, John B., boatswain's yeoman, Congress 14

Sinkins, master of schooner Hope 134

Skiddy, master of schooner Fanny 134

Slater, Ludovic, impressed seaman 308

Slave trade:

Act prohibiting 498

Eliza and Clarissa engaged in 156

In Spanish West Indies 156

Vessels engaged in 426

Slimmer, Joseph, ordinary seaman, Congress 22

Slop clothing for seamen 543

Slopes are furnished partly by public and partly by pursers 518

Slopes to be provided by regulation of Congress 538

Small, William, marine, Constellation, wounded 163, 211

Small arms:

Swords and muskets of Mr. Yellott not wanted by Navy 303, 304

Yellott, Mr., should be allowed to export 303, 304

Smile, Robert, seaman, Constellation, killed 162

Smith, Captain, expected at Algiers shortly 370

Smith, captain of Peace 528

Smith, master of schooner Friends 134

Smith, Benjamin, master of ship Juno 93, 568

Smith, Benjamin, ordinary seaman, Congress 18

Smith, Charles, carpenter, Congress 26

Smith, George, master of Harriet 241

Smith, George, master of ship Borneo 277, 470

Smith, Herman, former master of brig Eliza 156

Smith, James, ordinary seaman, Essex 35

Smith, James, 2nd Lt., Pinckney 344

Smith, John 1st, boatswain's mate, Congress 21

Smith, John, Lt., Chesapeake 253

Smith, John, master of schooner Lucy 103

Smith, John, seaman, Constellation, killed 162

Smith, John 2nd, seaman, Congress 23
INDEX

Page

Smith, Joseph, boatswain, Ariel, wounded ........................................ 477
Smith, Philip, boy, Constitution, wounded ......................................... 163, 211
Smith, Randall, master of Isabella .................................................................. 410
Smith, S., part owner of cargo of ship Louis .............................................. 40, 41
Smith, Samuel, Hon., suspension of commercial intercourse with France .................................. 121–124

Smith, Stephen, seaman, Congress .......................................................... 16
Smith, Thomas, seaman, Constitution ................................................................ 583
Smith, William, carpenter, Congress ......................................................... 20
Smith, William, private, U. S. M. C., Congress .......................................... 25
Smith, William, U. S. Minister to Lisbon, Portugal: Correspondence with Secretary of State .................. 178, 339, 340, 507, 508

Smith & Ridgway, vessel of, captured ................................................... 484, 485
Smoor, John F., ordinary seaman, Congress ................................................. 20
Snow, captain of Iris .................................................................................. 528
Snow, Reuben, seaman, Congress .................................................................. 17
Soap to be purchased from purser by crew ............................................. 202

Soderstrom, Richard, Swedish minister: Claim for property taken on board Buonaparte .................................................. 71, 74, 86, 87
Paid for Swedish property taken in prize Buonaparte ........................................ 467
Soliel, French privateer, Captain Goy, captured sloop Hiram .................................................................. 464
Solis, Isaac, witness ............................................................................... 530, 551
Somers, John, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ........................................... 26
Somers, S., extracts from journal of .......................................................... 277, 470
Sophia, armed brig: Arrived at Algiers ...................................................... 568
Brought dispatches from: Tripoli .................................................................. 80
Tunis ........................................................................................................... 56
Sailed for Algiers ..................................................................................... 136, 339, 483, 508
Stores for Algiers ...................................................................................... 76, 81, 339, 483, 508

South Carolina, timber for 74's procured in ............................................ 141–143
South Carolina, U. S. galley: Built under agency of William Crafts .................. 401
Crew of, mustered by U. S. Artillery Officer .............................................. 273

Spain:
Brig of, captured by Enterprise ........................................................................ 450
Decree of, forbids French consuls in Spain from passing sentence on captured vessels .................................................. 575
Delia, American brig, captured by armed brig of ......................................... 422, 423
El Carmine, schooner, captured by Experiment ............................................. 398
Gibraltar declared blockaded by ................................................................. 223, 224, 254
Greenwich captured by cruiser fitted out in Havana ........................................ 240
Los Amigos brigantine, captured by Experiment ............................................ 218–220
Packet from Havana in encounter with Enterprise ....................................... 438
Position taken relative to recaptured neutral vessels ...................................... 116
St. Michael, brig of, captured by Experiment ............................................... 360
Seven merchant ships captured by H. B. M. ships Leviathan and Thalia .......................................................... 215
Two frigates captured by H. B. M. ships Leviathan and Thalia .......................... 215
Speafford, James, boy, Essex ...................................................................... 35
Speake, Josias E., Lt. Chesapeake ................................................................ 253
Speake of the House of Representatives, correspondence with Secretary of Navy .................................................................................. 322, 333
Speake (Speak), Samuel, seaman, Congress ................................................ 16, 508
Spelling, punctuation, etc., identical with original sources ................................ v
Spencer, Captain, Susannah ........................................................................ 371
Sphinx, Captain Brantz, in Leghorn harbor .................................................. 214
Spooner, Benjamin, master, schooner Tabitha, protests capture ..................... 344, 345
Spotwood, George W., midshipman, Chesapeake ........................................... 253
Spy, ship, Captain West, bearing dispatches for Secretary of State ................. 351
Stacy, Eli, cooper, Congress ........................................................................ 14
Stag or Cerf, complaint to Spain for losses .................................................. 493
Stanfield, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress ............................................. 20
Stanford [Thomas], purser, Richmond .......................................................... 51
Stanwood, William, Warren ......................................................................... 93, 180
NAVAL OPERATIONS; JANUARY 1800—MAY 1800

**State, Secretary of, Timothy Pickering:**

**Correspondence with:**

- Barnet, Isaac Cox, U. S. Consul. 368, 369, 371
- Cathcart, James Leander, U. S. Consul. 80, 81
- Consul, U. S., Cadiz. 254
- Consul, U. S., Kingston, Jamaica. 248
- Consul, U. S., Surinam. 475, 515, 516
- Craig, Henry, U. S. agent. 231
- Culman, John, U. S. Consul. 8
- De Castro, Ramon, Don. 324, 528
- Decatur, Stephen, Capt. 438, 449, 450
- Eaton, William, U. S. Consul. 56-58, 91, 136, 417
- Elmalee, John, U. S. Consul. 310, 311
- Envoy to France. 205, 206, 215, 398, 399
- Gibbs & Channing. 240
- Hamilton, Alexander. 418
- Humphreys, David, U. S. Minister. 483, 484, 493, 494
- King, Rufus, U. S. Minister. 281, 282
- Lenox, David, U. S. agent in Great Britain. 29
- Liston, Robert, British Envoy. 471, 472
- McDonough, Bryan, Dr. 81
- Morton, John, U. S. Consul, Havana. 542
- Murray, William Vans, Envoy. 189
- Navy, Secretary of... 343, 519, 520
- O'Brien, Richard, U. S. Consul General, Algiers. 76-78, 566
- Phillips, Benjamin Hammell, U. S. Consul. 121, 204, 237, 305, 342, 428, 429
- Ritchie, Robert, U. S. Consul, Port Republican. 473
- Savage, William, U. S. agent. 307, 308
- Smith, William, U. S. Minister. 178, 339, 340, 507, 508
- Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul General. 183, 184, 286, 311, 312, 333, 334, 381-383, 486-490, 541, 542
- Tufts, Turrell, U. S. Consul. 6, 7, 154-157, 181, 182, 200, 201
- Wall, Job, U. S. Consul. 514, 515
- Yazmady, Jospe, U. S. consul. 574, 575
- Lee, Charles, Secretary ad Interim. 505, 524, 525, 542, 568
- Office for. 560
- Passport for Portsmouth. 404
- Pickering, Timothy, ceased to execute duties of. 507
- Reference to. 87
- Removal of offices to Washington, D. C. 588
- Rooms to be prepared for, in Washington. 528, 524

**State Department Archives, data obtained from:**

- 174, 250, 263, 434, 437, 440, 497, 498

**Statutes II, data taken from:**

- 22
- 25
- 14
- 369
- 512
- 321
- 165, 173
- 335
- 262
- 95, 99, 100
- 318

**State, Secretary of, Timothy Pickering:**

**Correspondence with—**

- Levy, Nathan, navy agent. 95, 99, 100
- Perry, Christopher R., Capt. 318
INDEX

Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul General, St. Domingo—Continued.
Correspondence with—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State, Secretary of</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>183, 184, 286, 311, 312, 333, 334, 381—383, 488—490, 541, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot, Silas, Capt.</td>
<td>1—3, 119, 120, 184, 185, 284, 285, 349, 350, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toussaint, General</td>
<td>309, 310, 336, 337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Greene asked to wait for embarkation of two men. 460
Letters for 559
References to 82, 340, 391, 428, 511
Supplies requested for distressed at Jacmel 349, 350
Stevens, William, notary public 375, 376
Stevens & Hovey. See Deering, James, etc. 133
Stevenson, Thomas, seaman, Constellation, killed 102
Stewart, James, Capt., brig Sally, account of capture by H. B. M. S. Acosta. 418
Stewart, James, ordinary seaman, Congress 24
Stiles, George, Capt., ship Samuel Smith, encounter with French privateer Mars 352, 354, 493, 495
Stillman, Eleazar, seaman, Congress 14
Stillman, Peter, quarter gunner, Congress 13
Stirrup, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress 15
Stoddert, Benjamin, Secretary of Navy: 243, 544
References to 243, 544
See Navy, Secretary of.
Stockman, J., mate, Clarissa, slave trader 156
Stores: 82, 83
Constitution, shipment for 417
For Tunis arrived in Hero 83
Shipped to Batavia for frigates. 87, 88
Trumbull, U. S. S. 104
Storeship with block houses and other articles for Jamaica
Stoughton, Mr., Spanish Consul, Boston, Mass. 116
Strother, Benjamin, 1st Lt., U. S. M. C.: 283
Letter to, from Major Commandant Burrows 283
May resign upon settlement of accounts 24, 36, 536
References to 64, 65
Report of dismastling of Congress 450
Strout, Captain, brig Apollo 499
Stucking, Captain of Fox 528
Success, brig, from Hamburgh to Philadelphia 212
Success, Captain Davidson, convoyed by Pickering 528
Success, H. B. M. S. 214
Success, schooner, Master Jones.
Spoken by Warren 309
Under convoy of Norfolk 371
Sudden, Peter, ordinary seaman, Congress 20
Suffolk's, Captain Clark, convoyed by Pickering 529
Sullivan, Thomas, ordinary seaman, Congress 15
Sumner, William, able seaman, Essex 309
Sumner, Robert, ordinary seaman, Congress 17
Sun, French privateer, captured Victory 54
Superintendent of Documents, authorized to sell these documents vi
Supplies for ships. See Provisions.
Supply ship to accompany Trumbull to West Indies 233, 234
Surcouf, Captain, French privateer La Clarisse 38, 40, 42
Surinam, H. B. M. S., captured French privateer 276
Surinam, restrictions on U. S. trade with 475, 515
Susannah, Captain Spencer, under convoy of Norfolk 371
Sutherland, Francis, ordinary seaman, Congress 15
Swain, Captain of Nancy 529
Swan, General.
Bolts and spikes for 74s 92
Copper in hands of 315
Swan, H. B. M. S., Jacob Watson, Commander, spoken by Warren 93
Swan, J. P., master of Hope 392
Swedes have yielded to humiliating demands of Barbary Powers 57
Swedish citizens claim property taken in Buona Sparte .................. 71,
74, 84, 86, 87, 91, 106, 467
Sweeney, Christopher, boatswain, Congress ................................ 22
Swift, prize schooner:
Released to owners ..................................................... 297
to be restored to owners if not deemed lawful prize ..................... 246
Swiftsure, Captain Hallowell, spoken by Eliza .......................... 215
Swinson, Andrew, seaman, Congress .................................. 17
Sykes, William, private, U. S. M. C., Congress ......................... 25
Symmes, E., master of Caroline ....................................... 392
Tabitha, schooner, Captain Spooner, captured by French privateer .... 344, 345
Tacks, Lamberto, master, Elizabeth Ann ................................ 553
Tabot, Cyrus, Master Comdt., U. S. N. .................................. 104, 179
Tabot, George, acting navy agent at New York ......................... 180
Tabot, Silas, Capt., U. S. S. Constitution:
Account of cutting-out expedition at Porto Plata ..................... 503, 504
Anne, prize sent into Cape Francois by ................................ 95
Barron, Samuel, to relieve in West Indies ............................ 526, 527
Case of Amphitheatre submitted to ................................... 184, 334
Correspondence with—
Little, George, Capt. ................................................................ 256, 257, 480
Merchants of the United States ........................................... 208, 209
Navy, Secretary of .................................................................. 82, 83, 105-106, 120, 121, 241, 297, 337,
Perry, Christopher R., Capt. ................................................ 385, 389, 392, 430, 441, 446, 447, 459, 460
Porter, David, Lt. .................................................................... 263, 264
Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul General ................................. 1-3,
119, 120, 184, 185, 284, 285, 349, 350, 355
Toussaint, General ................................................................ 390, 391
Extracts from journal of—
Letters for ........................................................................... 12,
44, 45, 52-54, 66, 70, 72, 75, 85, 88, 92, 101, 109, 124, 127, 134, 138,
143, 147, 150, 153, 154, 158, 179, 180, 193, 196, 495, 496, 505, 509.
Los Amigos, prize sent to ..................................................... 296, 559
Murray, Captain, to relieve in West Indies .............................. 510, 511, 555, 556, 573
Perry, Captain, directed to sail immediately ............................ 441
President pleased with arrangement of force by ......................... 297
Prize, captured by Experiment, examined ............................... 192
Reference to—
Paring 500,
83, 104, 109, 111, 145, 183, 184, 200, 204, 205, 207, 223, 225, 229,
232, 237, 241, 243, 245, 246, 250-252, 255, 259, 269, 273, 278, 304,
306, 309, 310, 318, 321, 325, 326, 327, 349, 354, 359, 360, 369, 372,
376, 378, 382-384, 390, 394, 398, 399, 403, 412, 443, 450, 461, 464,
466, 470, 474, 479, 481, 483, 485, 489, 491, 496, 499-502, 505, 508,
513, 516, 525, 533, 537, 541, 543, 551, 553, 564, 566, 582.
Sever, Captain, to relieve in West Indies .............................. 579-581
Supports supplied for distressed at Jacmel ............................. 349, 350
Supports to be sent to, by Messrs. Watson ............................ 233, 234
Thanked by Toussaint for aid ................................................. 310
Trumbull to be under command of ......................................... 338
Talbot, Thomas, seaman, Congress ....................................... 18
Talbot, William, ordinary seaman, Congress ............................ 24
Talleyrand, French Minister of Foreign Affairs .......................... 206, 388, 398, 399
Talman, Colo. ................................................................... 242
Talman, Benjamin, Esq. ...................................................... 108
Tamar, H. B. M. S., Captain Western:
Assistance proffered to Insurgents ......................................... 68
Captured a French corvette .................................................. 569
Reference to ................................................................. 89
Tarbell [Tarbett], Fitch, midshipman, Essex, sick .................... 46
Tarr, William, ordinary seaman, Congress ............................... 15
Tarvis, Captain brig Mary ................................................... 312
Tatem, Benjamin, owner of Mulatto Jim ................................. 288
Tatum, Colonol, timber land in Georgia purchased from .......... 126
Taunton, master of schooner Sally ....................................... 134
INDEX

Taylor, Captain, schooner Washington ........................................ 2-4
Taylor, Joseph, seaman, Congress .............................................. 21
Taylor, Peter, Capt. brig Nancy, deposition of ........................... 131, 132
Taylor, Philip, to be applied to, for knees .................................. 315
Taylor, Richard, midshipman, Congress ....................................... 23
Taylor, Robert, Judge Advocate of Court to try mutineers ............ 442, 451
Taylor, William, seaman, Congress ............................................ 14
Telemaque, Charles, Caesar, justice of peace .............................. 95, 99, 501-503
Templeman. See Forrest & Templeman.

Ten Eyck, captain of artillery .................................................. 405

Terrant, Thomas, master of pilot boat Industry, bearing dispatches from Secretary of Navy ......................................................... 361
Terrific, ship, Captain Kingston, in convoy of Ganges ................... 377
Terry, John, corporal, U. S. M. C., Congress .................................... 24
Tew, George Washington, midshipman, Exsct ................................ 46, 300
Thalia, H. B. M. S., Spanish ships captured by .......................... 215
Thatcher, George, Hon .............................................................. 108
Thetas, Captain John Fairfield, spoken by Warren ........................ 507

The Port Folio, Vol. I, data taken from ...................................... 171, 172, 175

Themistocles ................................................................. 175

Thicknesse, Captain, H. B. M. S. Pelican .................................... 311

Thirz, Captain Hatch, convoyed by Pickering ................................ 528
Thistle, American schooner, Master Ellis, spoken by Enterprize ........ 55

Thosian, citizen ..................................................................... 478, 479

Thomas, captain of French privateer ......................................... 258

Thomas, schooner, crew of, put on Delight by privateer ............... 396

Thomas, Abielai ................................................................. 556, 557

Thomas Chalkley, ship: Captured by French privateer ................. 515

Recaptured by Connecticut and Richmond .................................... 463, 515

Thompson, captain of Nancy ..................................................... 529

Thompson, Abel, seaman, Congress ............................................. 15, 508

Thompson, Archibald, seaman, Constitution, death of .................... 224

Thompson, Benjamin, 2d mate, Ariid, wounded ............................. 477

Thompson, James, seaman, Congress ........................................... 20

Thompson, John, boatswain, Portsmouth ...................................... 314

Thompson, Robert, Commander-in-Chief, Island of St. Christopher ..., 33

Thompson & Dickey ............................................................... 307

Thorn, captain of Robin ................................................................ 528

Thorn, Thomas, master of schooner Maria .................................... 244

Thomdike, Larkin, surgeon, Congress .......................................... 13, 36

Thorton, John, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................. 15

Thorpe, Joseph, seaman, Congress ............................................... 22

Thorpe, Moses, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................. 17

Thresher, Captain, schooner Victor, captured .............................. 523

Three Brothers, brig, supplied Union with provisions .................. 433

Three Friends, Captain Sherburne, convoyed by Pickering ............. 529

Three Friends, schooner, captured by Eagle .................................. 563

Tibbits, [Richard S.], Portsmouth, may have further deposition relative to conduct of Lt. Mayle ..................................................... 186, 187

Tilton, Captain, ship Mermaid .................................................. 540

Timber: For Day of Algiers ....................................................... 77, 79, 80
For ship building ............................................................... 58-61, 133, 139-142, 203, 293, 350, 425, 426, 457, 488, 546
Timber land in Georgia, purchase of .......................................... 128
Timms, John, ordinary seaman, Congress .................................... 21
Tindell, Thomas, carpenter, Congress 26
Tingey, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.:
  Correspondence with—
    Brent, Robert, Esqr.  291
    Navy, Secretary of.  113, 201, 212, 281, 325, 458
    Has visited site for navy yard.  212
    Ordered to Washington, D. C., to supervise construction of vessel.  113, 114
    References to—  91, 110, 111, 232
Tiney, William  521
Tisdale, Nathaniel, actg. surgeon on prize Conquest of Italy  498
Titcomb [Michael], Lt., Merrimack  105
Titus, ship, authorized to bring Americans from France  371
Tom, boy of Dr. Isaac Henry  352
Tomare, Mr.  493
Topaz, captain of French privateer La Union  54
Totten, Gilbert, supercargo of Neptune  206
Toussard, Louis, Major, U. S. Army, court-martial of Lt. S. W. Geddes, U. S. M. C.  276
Toussaint, General, St. Domingo:
  Acknowledges services of United States.  309, 310, 336, 337
  Ammunition from, for Experiment.  3
  Blockade of ports of Southern Departments  490
  Captured Benet and Grand and Petit Goave from Rigaud  473, 480
  Claims Peggy was captured in port  489
  Correspondence with—
    Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul General  309, 310, 336-337
    Talbot, Silas, Capt., U. S. N.  309, 391
  Crisis in affairs of, near at hand.  83
  English and U. S. ships cruising in behalf of.  267
  General Greene delayed at request of.  447, 458, 460
  General Greene visited by.  462
  Has seized officials and papers at Cape Francois  312
  Jacmel captured from Rigaud  250, 261
  Passports cannot be given to French captains at Cape Francois  489
  Protest by Adelaide against Buckskin made to  311
  References to.  82, 83, 94, 102, 148, 183, 184, 260, 264, 268, 269,
    272, 285, 318, 334, 382, 383, 385, 489, 490, 511, 542, 551, 581
  Regulations respecting French armed vessels  119, 120
  Salute fired for, by U. S. ships  461
  Six armed vessels en route to Jacmel captured by British  251
  Supplies for forces at Jacmel  349, 350, 355
  Urges United States to send supplies to Jacmel  286, 336, 337
  Vessels with passport of, not to be detained  480
  Tower, captain of Priscilla  529
  Towline, Henry, seaman, Congress  22
  Townsend, Captain, Nancy  336
  Townsend, Mr., anchors made by, defective  384, 397
  Tracy, Uriah, Chairman of Senate Committee:
    Appropriations for naval affairs.  425, 426
    Correspondence with Secretary of Navy  303, 304, 425, 426, 487, 488
    Timber for building ships  487, 488
    Yellott, Mr., should be allowed to sell small arms  303, 304
  Tracy, William, ordinary seaman, Congress  21
  Trade between United States and Surinam restricted  515, 516
  Trarler, John, ordinary seaman, Congress  23
  Travis, Captain, Satisfaction  336
  Treadwell, Captain, schooner Sea Flower  5
  Treasurer of Navy. See Meredith, Samuel.
  Treasurer, Comptroller of. See Comptroller of the Treasury.
  Treasury, Secretary of, Oliver Wolcott:
    Correspondence with—
      Clifford, Thomas  531
      Commissioners of City of Washington  518, 519
      Navy, Secretary of.  129, 265, 290,
        291, 313, 314, 370, 416, 426, 463, 481, 519, 520, 553, 577, 578
      Olney, Jeremiah, collector  457
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treasury, Secretary of, Oliver Wolcott—Continued.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—Continued.</td>
<td>121-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Samuel, Committee of Commerce and Manufactures</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to...</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requested to place money with Treasurer of Navy</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Treaties between United States and foreign countries, reference to... | 100 |

| Treaty with Tunis:                                                    | 56 |
| Laid before Senate.                                                   | 56 |
| Ratified by President.                                               | 392 |
| Trefetherham, master of schooner Industry.                          | 311 |
| Tremendous, H. B. M. S., Captain Osborn:                             | 486 |
| Anchored in Table Bay.                                               | 214 |
| La Preneuse, French frigate, destroyed by.                           | 214 |

| Tripoli:                                                            | 57 |
| Corsairs of, destroyed by Portugal.                                 | 57 |
| Negotiations with.                                                  | 80, 81 |
| Swedes and Danes have yielded to demands of.                        | 57 |

| Trisdale, Nathan. See Tisdale, Nathaniel.                           | 1 |

| Triton, schooner, Capt. Daniel Kenney:                              | 389 |
| Captured by English privateer Enterprise.                          | 389 |
| Returned to Captain Kenney.                                         | 148 |
| Trou Corvet, privateers operating from.                             | 1 |

| Trudale, Nathan. See Tisdale, Nathaniel.                            | 1 |

| Trumbull, U. S. S., Master Comdt. David Jewett:                     | 259 |
| Arrival of, expected at New York.                                   | 412 |
| Constitution accompanied by.                                        | 74 |
| Glasses for...                                                      | 280 |
| Marines are ready for...                                            | 202 |
| Officers may be settled with to time of sailing.                    | 233, 338 |
| Orders and instructions for...                                      | 459, 571 |
| Peggy, schooner, captured by...                                     | 297, 337, 338 |
| Provision vessel under convoy of.                                   | 74, 318, 319 |
| Sailing orders for, will be sent.                                   | 280 |

| See Jewett, David, Master Comdt.                                    | 74 |
| Signals for...                                                      | 87, 88 |
| Stores, guns, etc., for...                                          | 87 |
| To be prepared speedily for sea.                                    | 338 |
| To be under command of Captain Talbot.                             | 179 |
| Vessels to be taken under convoy.                                   | 268 |
| Will be at sea within 30 days.                                      | 322, 333 |

| Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., U. S. S. Constellation:                    | 332, 333 |
| Account of engagement with La Vengeance sent to Congress.           | 172, 173 |
| Address to officers and crew of Constellation.                     | 115 |
| Arrival at Basseaterre Roads.                                       | 545, 546, 555, 573 |
| Censured for his orders to Captain Murray.                         | 143 |
| Convoy for protection of trade.                                     | 143 |
| Correspondence with...                                              | 174, 175 |
| Adams, John, President, U. S. A.                                    | 441, 442 |
| Barron, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.                                     | 544 |
| Bidcle, Charles, Prize Agent.                                       | 462 |
| Cordie, John B., Lt.                                                | 173 |
| Crew of Constellation.                                              | 373, 374, 430, 535, 536 |
| Fox, Josiah, Naval Constructor.                                     | 175 |
| King, Rufus, U. S. Minister to London.                              | 177 |
| Murray, Alexander, Capt.                                           | 538 |
| Navy, Secretary of...                                               | 145, 177 |
| Phillips, Benjamin Hammell, U. S. Consul.                           | 148, 197 |
| Sever, James, Capt.                                                 | 436, 442 |
| Watson, James P., Lt.                                               | 177 |

| Dispatches from, delivered to Captain Baker.                        | 137 |
| Engagements made by, in Jamaica, shall be complied with.             | 296 |
Turner, Thomas, Capt., U.S. S. Constellation—Continued.

Extract from journal of


Has arrived at Basseterre and taken command

227

High approbation of President conveyed to

295

Medal awarded to, by Congress

173, 174

Merrimack, ordered to join

145

Murray, Captain, sailed under instructions of

538

Murray, Captain, to succeed, in command of Constellation

415

President of court to investigate loss of masts and spars of Congress

414–416, 436

Presidents ready for attention of

358

President to be commanded by

295, 427, 573

References to


References to engagement with La Vengeance

435

Resolution by Congress honoring

173, 174

See Constellation, and President, U. S. ships.

Sentence of Court in case of Patrick Brown confirmed by

400

Sentence of mutineers from Congress approved in part

520, 521

Ships composing squadron of

227

Should not have given sailing orders to Captain Murray

545, 555

Suggests improvements for Gosport navy yard

535, 536

Urn presented to, by Lloyd's Coffee House

174, 175

Urn presented to, picture of

Facing page 100

Went on board Insurgente

158

Tryon, Moses, Capt., U. S. S. Connecticut:

Extract from letter to Secretary of Navy

73

References to

32, 137, 376, 377, 403, 463

See Connecticut, U. S. S.

Tuck, Captain, brig Fortune

433

Tucker, James, private, U. S. M. C., Congress

25

Tucker, Josiah, seaman, Congress

15

Tucker, William Hilton, seaman, Congress

15

Tucker and Weeks. See Weeks and Tucker, Portland.

Tudor, William. See Weeks and Tucker, protest at capture of Minerva

363–367

Tufts, Turrell, U. S. Consul, Paramaribo:

Correspondence with—

Commanders of American vessels

234

State, Secretary of

6, 7, 154–157, 181, 182, 200, 201

Tunis:

Affairs of United States with, adjusted

406, 407

Ann Maria to take cargo to

507, 568

Commerce of

57, 58

Cruiser requested by

57

Hero—

417

Arrived with stores

78, 81, 91

Loading naval and military stores for

78, 136, 339, 508, 568

Sailed with cargo for

57, 91

Jewels demanded by Bey of

50, 35, 45.

Ship loading naval and military stores for, at New York

56

Ship sailed in February with stores for

482, 484

Stores to be sent to, in spring

339

Swedes and Danes have yielded to demands of

57

Treaty with—

Laid before Senate

56

Ratified by President

56

Tunno, A. See Tunno, Coox and Price.

Tunno, Coox and Price, gentlemen of Charleston, S. C., to have frigate when desired

236

Tunno, Thomas. See Tunno, Coox and Price.

Turner, Paul, ordinary seaman, Congress

21
INDEX

Turner, Thomas, accountant of the Navy:
Correspondence with—.............................................. Page
Cox, Samuel J., purser, U. S. N........................................ 317
Crafts, William, Esqr................................................... 273
Higginson, Stephen, & Co........................................... 224, 467
Morris, Charles, purser, Congress.................................. 356, 357
Navy, Secretary of .................................................. 250, 251, 498, 517, 552
Noble, H. Weld, purser, Portsmouth............................... 130, 131
Steele, Comptroller of the Treasury................................. 190, 552
Watson, James & Ebenezer, navy agents.......................... 298
Instructions to Nehemiah Hubbard for settlement of accounts... 227, 228
Instructions to purser of Trumbull.................................. 202
Notified Higginson & Co. of death of two men on Constitution... 234
References to .......................................................... 72, 149, 246, 356, 570, 571, 580
Remarks relative to receipt of settlement of accounts............. 190
Turner, William, surgeon, Congress................................. 24
Turner [William], surgeon, General Greene......................... 446
Tuttle, Joseph, private, U. S. M. C., Congress..................... 25
Two Betseys:.................................................................... 476
Two Brothers, schooner.................................................. 422
Two Brothers, Captain Curtis, convoyed by Pickering............. 528
Two Brothers, Captain Limberlin, convoyed by Pickering.......... 529
Two Brothers, Captain Robertson, under convoy of Norfolk..... 371
Two Brothers, schooner, Captain Lecket, spoken by Warren...... 491
Two Friends, Captain Campbell, spoken by Warren................ 381
Two Friends, schooner, Master Ducking............................ 392
Two Friends, ship, bearer of Truxtun urn.......................... 175
Tyler, Overton, ordinary seaman, Congress........................ 23
Underwriters and merchants at Lloyd's Coffee House, London, urn
presented Captain Truxtun by....................................... Facing page 100
Union, brig, Master Jonathan Bartell, spoken by Warren......... 240
Union, Captain Bartlett, under convoy of Norfolk................. 371
Union, sloop, Capt. Abraham Jones, captured by French privateer
L' Hazard................................................................. 432, 433
United States:
Depend on foreign countries for canvas, copper, and hemp........ 59
System of defense of.................................................. 60
United States, U. S. S., Capt. John Barry:
Accommodations for officers while undergoing repairs............. 537
Anchors for, proved defective....................................... 384
Arrived in Delaware from Europe.................................... 388
Envoy landed at Corunna.............................................. 178
Had suffered much by storms........................................ 178
Reference to........................................................... 444
Seamen transferred to Ganges........................................ 558, 567
See Barry, John, Capt................................................ 137
United States Gazette, data taken from................................ 173
United States Mint, acknowledgment to................................ 32, 54, 193, 563
Unity, privateer, captured schooner Victor.......................... 523
Updike, Captain.......................................................... 242
Um presented to Capt. Thomas Truxtun by Lloyd's Coffee House... 174, 175
Um presented to Capt. Thomas Truxtun, picture of................. Facing page 100
Vandahure, General, British Army, dined aboard Essex............. 345
Vanderkammon, Wm., mate, brig Sally, complaint against Bermuda
Packet................................................................. 372
Vandyke, Henry, midshipman, Constellation.......................... 160, 173, 352
Veacock, Samuel, Capt., brig Columbia................................ 574
Vendenlaire, French privateer, captured by Adams.................. 103, 410, 563
Venice, captain, people, and slaves from, taken on Warren........ 386
Venus, sloop, reported as in slave trade.......................... 481
Vessels:
British. See Great Britain.
Captured, condemnation of.......................................... 110, 111
French. See France.
Vessels—Continued.
Spanish. See Spain.
United States—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Merchant</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Act for defence of, against French depredations</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asked for information about storeships for Algiers and Tunis</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct of France towards, has changed</td>
<td>234, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convoyed by Merrimack</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convoyed by Congress</td>
<td>335, 336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland will convoy from Surinam</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No danger apprehended to, from ships of Tunis</td>
<td>406, 407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply ship to accompany Trumbull</td>
<td>233, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade restrictions at Surinam</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirty sail in harbor of Leghorn</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revenue cutters. See Revenue cutters.

Ships of war:

| Appropriation asked for timber for | 487, 488 |
| Boats and spikes for 74s | 92 |
| Construction of ships of 18 guns or less | 138, 139 |
| Construction of 74-gun ships | 58–61, 107, 113, 114, 138–140, 203 |
| Copper for 74-gun ships | 139, 140, 542 |
| Cost of construction | 203 |
| Cost of timber for 74s and frigates | 457, 488 |
| Estimate of guns for a 74-gun ship | 308 |
| Explication of enlistments | 386, 553 |
| In West Indies | 337 |
| May be used for transporting money | 255 |
| None available for East India trade | 343, 353 |
| Not yet in service | 58 |
| Number and rates of | 287 |
| On Guadeloupe station | 377 |
| Procured and preparing | 58 |
| Should not cruise in company | 387, 379 |
| Sloop and tender needed at Kingston, Jamaica | 248 |
| Small ones more useful than frigates | 565 |
| Three frigates will be ready within 30 days | 280 |
| Timber for ship building | 224, 225, 293, 296, 444 |

Vestoby, Andrew, seaman, Congress... 21
Veterans' Administration, data obtained from 118, 176, 211
Viall, Allen, U. S. S. General Greene... 443
Vialu, Nicholas Ferdinand, Capt. of Sandwich... 501, 502
Vickary, Samuel, quarter gunner, Congress... 23
Victor, schooner, Captain Thrasher, captured by privateer Unity... 523
Victoria, schooner, recaptured by Enterprise... 563
Victory, Master Barns... 392
Victory recapctured by Enterprise... 54, 137
Villegrain, Captain, barge Bayacera... 413
Villeneuve, Frederic, seaman, French schooner La Magdalaïne... 469
Villeneuve, Pascal, French seaman, La Magdalaïne... 469
Vincent, French general... 490
Vinegar considered part of hospital stores... 202
Virago, schooner, Captain Fuller, carries letter to Secretary of State... 305, 342
Virgin, J., master of schooner Rebecca... 392

Virginia State Library:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment to</th>
<th>v</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data obtained from</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Voltaire, ship, put to sea with Warren... 482

Voltaireuse. See La Voltaireuse.

Volumes, preceding, brief description of... v, vi

Volunteer, private ship of war, helped recapture Active... 320

Wadsworth Athenæum, acknowledgment to... v

Wadsworth, Henry, midshipman, Congress... 13, 36

Wadsworth, W., Hon. Coat... 108

Waitwright, Thomas, seaman, Congress... 15

Wallcoat, captain of Experiment... 529

Waldrin, George, master of sloop General Greene... 457

Wales, John, seaman, Congress... 16
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Captain, brig <em>Charlotte Murdock</em></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, David, supercargo of brig * Ariel*</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, Job, U. S. Consul, St. Bartholomews, to Secretary of State</td>
<td>514, 515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, William, quarter gunner, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallick, Elias, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wain, Jesse &amp; Robert, owners of ship <em>Richmond</em></td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, William, owner of <em>Felicity</em></td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, William, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walston, Thomas, ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton, Abraham, mate of <em>Minerva</em>, protests capture</td>
<td>363-367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanderly, Mr.</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**War, Secretary of, James McHenry:**
- Correspondence with—
  - Claxton, Thomas | 531 |
  - Commissioners of City of Washington | 518, 519 |
- Navy, Secretary of | 202, 201, 202, 246, 482, 519, 520, 641 |
- Randolph, John, Jr. | 182  |
- Knapsecks, muskets, etc., requested for Marine Corps | 541 |

**War Department:**
- Navy, Secretary of, to take temporary charge | 564, 565 |
- Removal to Washington, D. C. | 577 |
- Ward, Captain, *Dispatch* | 371 |
- Ward, James, collector of customs at Nevis | 569 |
- Warfield, Anderson, surgeon, *Maryland* | 435 |
- Warner, John, master of sloop *Afreec* | 343 |
- Warning, Henry, master of brig *Delia*, account of capture | 422, 423 |
- Warren, Benjamin, quarter-master, *Congress* | 14   |
- Warren (Robert), midshipman, *Constellation*, wounded | 162  |
- Warren, U. S. S., Master Comdt. Timothy Newman:
  - *Acassa*, H. B. M. S., spoken by | 410  |
  - *Adventure* spoken by | 432, 486 |
  - *Afreec* spoken by | 343  |
  - *Angenora* spoken by | 377  |
  - *Aquilon*, H. B. M. S., spoken by | 226  |
  - *Argus*, brig, spoken by | 413  |
  - *Austri*, brig, spoken by | 387  |
  - *Berkeley*, brig, spoken by | 86   |
  - Boarded an American Guineaman with cargo of slaves | 343 |
  - Captain, people, and slaves from Venice on board of | 388 |
  - *Charles Pinckney* spoken by | 432  |
  - *Citizen* spoken by | 147  |
  - *Clarisa*, sloop, spoken by | 93   |
  - *Consolation* boarded by | 429  |
  - Convoy duty | 128, 223, 335, 336, 497, 500, 558, 571 |
  - *Delight* spoken by | 282  |
  - *Eagle*, privateer, spoken by | 413  |
  - *Eliza*, ship, spoken by | 534  |
  - Extracts from log | 12   |
- *Fanny* given assistance by | 208 |

**Ganges**
- In company with | 409, 410, 433, 438 |
- Spoken by | 431, 432 |
- *Good Friends* spoken by | 432 |
- *Grand Turk* spoken by | 128 |
- *Gray Hound* boarded by | 429 |
- *Hannah*, schooner, spoken by | 424 |
- *Harrist*, schooner spoken by | 241 |
- *Hazen*, ship, spoken by | 534 |
- *Hind*, H. B. M. S., spoken by | 102 |
- *Liberty*, ship, spoken by | 497 |
### Navy Operations; January 1800–May 1800


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Little George, brig, spoken by</td>
<td></td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucy in company with</td>
<td>103, 110, 113, 118, 125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria, schooner, spoken by</td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary, ship, brought to</td>
<td>430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary, sloop, in company with</td>
<td>103, 110, 113, 118, 125, 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutinous conduct on board</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Right brought to by</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimble spoken by</td>
<td>487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk—In company with</td>
<td>223, 244, 245, 248, 249, 252, 263, 264, 309, 321, 332, 343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received supplies from</td>
<td>150, 229, 230, 235, 339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations off Havana</td>
<td>370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders for...</td>
<td>558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out sailed Norfolk in test...</td>
<td>313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patapsco spoken by</td>
<td>262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polly, brig, spoken by</td>
<td>343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polly, schooner, brought to by</td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potomack Chief spoken by</td>
<td>388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to...</td>
<td>427, 481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally, schooner, brought to, by</td>
<td>278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Horse boarded by</td>
<td>579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Newman, Timothy, Master Comdt.</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superintended by Nicholas Johnson, agent</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan, H. B. M. S., spoken by</td>
<td>507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two sisters spoken by</td>
<td>436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Brothers, schooner, spoken by</td>
<td>491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Friends spoken by</td>
<td>381</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union spoken by</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels boarded by</td>
<td>245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels under convoy of</td>
<td>335, 336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltaire in company with</td>
<td>482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warlington, Lewis, midshipman, Chesapeake.**

473

**Washington, D. C.:**

- Act to further provide for removal of Government to | 430 |
- Footways, or pavements, in | 518-520 |
- Instructions relative to completion of house for President | 28, 29, 213 |
- Navy Yard—Progress made at | 281, 325 |
- Site inspected by Captain Tingey | 212 |
- To be established at | 113, 114 |
- Removal of U. S. Government to | 439, 531, 568, 570, 577 |
- Rooms to be prepared for State and Navy Departments | 523, 524 |
- 74-gun ship to be built at | 113, 114 |
- Square in the city to be purchased for naval purposes | 85 |
- Wharf at navy yard | 50, 51 |

**Washington, George:**

- Bust of, used as figurehead of President | 406 |
- Intelligence of death received | 111, 116, 178, 208 |
- Reference to | 28 |
- Washington, Judge, decision of, in case of Amelia | 399, 400 |
- Washington, schooner, Captain Taylor, captured by armed barges | 2, 4 |
- Water casks for 74-gun ship | 331 |
- Watering, Antoine, Capt., privateer Flibustier | 132 |
- Waterman, Captain | 418 |
- Waterman, John, Master, American vessel spoken by Warren | 55 |
- Waterman, Rufus, part owner of Betsy | 288 |
- Waters, captain of Atlantic | 272 |
- Watkins, Anthony, ordinary seaman, Congress | 19 |
- Watson, J., master of brig Franklin | 392 |
- Watson, Jacob, commander of H. B. M. S. Swan | 99 |
- Watson, James & Ebenezer, navy agents, New York: | 84 |
- Bread shipped to Batavia by | 116 |
- Cannon to be purchased for Philadelphia | 539 |
- Care of wounded from Constellation | 539 |
INDEX

Watson, James & Ebenezer, navy agents, New York—Continued.

Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of .................................. 49, 83, 84, 116, 225, 233, 234, 251, 258,
259, 303, 319, 357, 374, 375, 384, 397, 407, 408, 518, 539, 543
Turner, Thomas, Accountant of the Navy ................. 298
Guns for New York ......................................... 341
Invoice of articles shipped to Captain Talbot .......... 82
McNeil, Captain, to be aided by .......................... 222
References to ................................................. 104, 130, 236, 241, 293, 314, 318
Remittances made to ........................................ 88, 677
Slip clothing for seamen ................................... 543
Suggested as prize agents for Richmond .................. 670
To charter supply ship to go with Trumbull ................. 233, 234
To supply Captain McNeil with money ..................... 395, 396, 397
Watson, James P., Lt., U. S. N.:

Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of ....................................... 380, 381, 384, 581
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt. .................................... 177
In command of Conquest of Italy ..................... 115
Instructed to bring out convoy ............................ 269
Name on muster roll of Congress .......................... 23
Obliged to cruise after the Admiral ..................... 66
Orders to ......................................................... 177
Put in command of prize Italie Conquise ................. 39, 34
References to .................................................. 114, 277, 282, 306, 498, 538
Sent to ask Lord Seymour's consent ..................... 28
Signals delivered to ......................................... 272
To duty aboard Congress ................................. 580, 581

Watson, Robert, boy, Congress .......................... 18
Watt, Charles, supercargo, schooner Betsey ............. 529
Wattles, Captain, Potomack Chief ....................... 371
Wayland, George, seaman, Congress ....................... 24
Weaver, George, ordinary seaman, deposition relative to conduct of Lt. Maley .................................................. 188, 189

Weaver, James, Lt., U. S. M. C., sailed in prize schooner June ........... 443
Webb, Captain, brig Exchange .............................. 561
Webb, John S., midshipman, Congress ..................... 117
Webb, John Shore, midshipman, Insurgent, deposition by .......................................................... 430
Webber, George, Capt., ship Mary .......................... 15
Webber, Joseph, boy, Congress ............................. 14
Webster, Joshua, cook, Congress ......................... 104, 130, 236, 241, 293, 314, 318
Wederstrandt (F. C.), midshipman, Constellation, wounded ........... 162
Weed, John, private, U. S. M. C., Congress .................. 25
Weeks, captain of ship Criterion .......................... 220, 231
Weeks and Tucker, Portland, Me ............................ 227
Welden, John, ordinary seaman, Congress .................. 19
Wells, John, seaman, Essex, drowned ....................... 381
Wells, William, Lt., Portsmouth ............................ 297
Welsh, master of schooner Friends ........................ 134
Wescott, William, sailing master, Maryland .............. 435
West, Captain, ship Spy ...................................... 217
West, Benjamin, attorney .................................... 14
West, Hans, notary public, St. Croix ................. 266, 269
West, Henry, ordinary seaman, Congress .................. 24
West, John, able seaman, Essex ......................... 24
Westcott, Jeremiah, quartermaster, Congress ............ 35
Western, Captain, H. B. M. S. Tamar ...................... 14
Western, Captain, H. B. M. S. Tamar ...................... 126
West Indies:

Extent of protection to our trade in ......................... 199
Map of ................................................. Facing page 550
Weston, Francis, boatswain's yeoman, Congress .......... 22
Wetheredge, Richard, seaman, Congress .................... 17
Whalen, Michael, ordinary seaman, Congress ............... 17
Wharff, Arthur, ordinary seaman, Congress ............... 15, 26
Wharff, John, boy, Congress .............................. 18
Wharves for future use to be built where 74's are constructed .... 139
Wheatland, Richard, master of ship Perseverance .......... 272
Wheaton, Amos, marine, Essex ............................. 497
### NAVAL OPERATIONS; JANUARY 1800–MAY 1800

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Whedbee, John W., Lt., Congress</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler, captain of Hunter</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler, John, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whelen, Israel, purveyor:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of War and Navy offices</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiar, Elias, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiar, George, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whippey, Captain, ship Commerce</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whipple, John, muskets shipped by, in Maria</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whipple, Joseph, collector</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Captain, Almira</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, captain of Betsy</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Mr.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Olney, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, William, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White &amp; Bartin, masts procured by</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehall, John, notary</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead, Robert, master of schooner Eagle</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitesides, William, midshipman, appointed prize master of ship Commerce</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitman, Jacob, part owner of sloop Flora</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitmore, Joseph, sailing master, U. S. S. Warren:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, captain of Racehorse</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wigglesworth, Mr., representative sent to Toussaint</td>
<td>281, 282, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkey, Thomas, Lt., Philadelphia, extracts from log book</td>
<td>570, 571, 576, 578, 593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, General:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Greene, to bring to U. S.</td>
<td>241, 389, 395, 441, 466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landed at mouth of Mississippi by Palapace</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, Captain M’Intire, convoyed by Pickering</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, schooner, recaptured by John Adams</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, ship, plundered by La Troisieme Ferrailleuse</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William and Mary, Danish schooner:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boarded by Diana, British schooner</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captured by French barge</td>
<td>267, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detained by General Greene</td>
<td>267–269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detention and capture of, protested</td>
<td>260–269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recaptured by Insurgents</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recaptured by Hattie Conquise</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two men taken from crew of, by Captain Perry</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Pennock, Captain Nevinn, under convoy of Norfolk</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Captain, brig James</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Abraham, boatswain’s mate, Congress</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Charles, carpenter, Congress</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Edward, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Elijah, sailor, Warren, death of</td>
<td>370, 373, 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John, quartermaster, Congress</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John, seaman, Constellation, killed</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, William, master’s mate, Congress</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, William, ordinary seaman, Congress</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, William, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, William H., midshipman, Essec</td>
<td>46, 583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Thomas</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams &amp; Francis, operations of ship Canton</td>
<td>408, 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, John, seaman, Congress</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willock, Thomas, purchaser of L’Esperance</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilison, John, notary at Fort Royal</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willson, John</td>
<td>seaman, <em>Constellation</em>, killed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, John</td>
<td><em>Congress</em>, found guilty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, John 1st</td>
<td>seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, John 2nd</td>
<td>boy, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winder, Levin W.</td>
<td>midshipman, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winder [William]</td>
<td>former Accountant of Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winn [Timothy, purser]</td>
<td>U. S. R. C. Seamctor, sick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winslow, Captain</td>
<td>Governor Clinton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiscasset, Me.</td>
<td>considered as site for navy yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise, Captain</td>
<td>ship <em>Halcyn</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise, Michael</td>
<td>part owner of schooner <em>Fame</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiseman, Samuel</td>
<td>quartermaster, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiseman, George</td>
<td>Capt. sloop <em>Bermuda Packet</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witham, Joseph</td>
<td>boy, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittington, James</td>
<td>private, U. S. M. C., <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolcott, Oliver</td>
<td>See Treasury, Secretary of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Abiel, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Godfrey, Lt.</td>
<td><em>Portsmouth</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodburn, Roger</td>
<td>purchaser of <em>Brilliant Jeunesse</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodbury, captain</td>
<td>of <em>Rachel</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden, James</td>
<td>acted as lieutenant on <em>Norfolk</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodman, Daniel</td>
<td>seaman, <em>Essex</em>, drowned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodman, Joseph</td>
<td>Capt., brig <em>Ceres</em>, account of capture and recapture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodman, Joseph</td>
<td>Capt., brig <em>Nymph</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodropeisms, captured by privateer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods, George</td>
<td>boy, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodsides, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodson (or Woodman)</td>
<td>Joseph, Capt. brig <em>Ceres</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, Joseph</td>
<td>midshipman, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, Joseph W.</td>
<td>midshipman, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, Dan</td>
<td>Capt. sloop <em>Dispatch</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, John B.</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wotton, Henry</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, David</td>
<td>seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Leven</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, <em>Essex</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyer, Edward</td>
<td>drummer, U. S. M. C., <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wynkoop, Benjamin</td>
<td>ventilators for <em>Philadelphia</em> made by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, captain of <em>Lark</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeaton, William</td>
<td>contracts to build wharf at Washington Navy Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellott, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guns received from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Should be allowed to export small arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellott, Jeremiah</td>
<td>owner of ship <em>Mary</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York, Eliphalet G.</td>
<td>ordinary seaman, <em>Congress</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Mr., passenger on ship <em>Samuel Smith</em>, account of action with French privateer</td>
<td>493-495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Mr., timber for a ship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, George, Sir, Bart.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Lewis</td>
<td>master, brig <em>Nancy</em>, protests capture by French privateer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Robert, Sir, Governor of Cape Colony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuser, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ymardy, Josef</td>
<td>U. S. Consul, Cadiz, Spain, correspondence with Secretary of Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zylphia, brig <em>Master Chew</em> recaptured by Adams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>